

KENYA ELECTRICITY GENERATING COMPANY PLC

KGN~HYD~017~2025

RFx: 5000016759

TENDER FOR REHABILITATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEMS IN EASTERN HYDRO POWER STATIONS AND STAFF CAMPS.

(WOMEN ENTERPRISES ONLY)

Kenya Electricity Generating Company PLC Stima Plaza Phase III, Kolobot Road, Parklands P.O. BOX 47936~00100 NAIROBI.

Website: www.kengen.co.ke

March, 2025

INVITATION TO TENDER

PROCURING ENITY: KENYA ELECTRICITY GENERATING COMPANY PLC

CONTRACT NAME AND DESCRIPTION: TENDER FOR REHABILITATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEMS IN EASTERN HYDRO POWER STATIONS AND STAFF CAMPS

KenGen PLC invites sealed tenders from eligible candidates for the **Tender for Rehabilitation**, **Testing and Commissioning of Fire Hydrant Systems in Eastern Hydro Power Stations and Staff Camps**, whose specifications are detailed in the Tender Document.

Tendering will be conducted under **open tendering** method using a standardized tender document. Tendering is open to <u>all qualified</u> and <u>interested</u> <u>Tenderers</u>.

Tendering is exclusive to firms registered under the AGPO group (Women Category)

Qualified and interested tenderers may obtain further information and inspect the Tender Documents during office hours between **8am** and **5pm** starting at the date of advert at the office of:

General Manager, Supply Chain Tel: (254) (020) 3666000

Email: tenders@kengen.co.ke; madano@kengen.co.ke; gochieng@kengen.co.ke;

ewilliams@kengen.co.ke; tnjau@kengen.co.ke; itarus@kengen.co.ke

The document can be viewed and downloaded for free from the website www.kengen.co.ke and/or on E-procurement https://eprocurement.kengen.co.ke:50001/irj/portal and on PPIP portal https://tenders.go.ke. Tenderers who download the tender document must forward their particulars immediately to tenders@kengen.co.ke, 0711036000 and P.O.BOX 47936~00100 postal address) to facilitate any further clarification or addendum

Bidders who are unable to download the tender documents from the website may collect them from any KenGen Supply Chain Office upon payment of a non-refundable fee of KShs.1, 000.00 paid via Mpesa, pay bill no. 400200 and account no. 01120069076000, then share the MPesa message to KenGen Finance office staff for receipt and issuance of official receipt or through a banker's cheque and payable to the address given below.

The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize all pages of the tender documents submitted.

Tender Security is **Not Applicable.** Bidders will be required to complete and sign the **Tender Securing Declaration Form** annexed to this tender document and shall be subject to authentication by KenGen.

Mandatory Site Visits shall be conducted as follows:

Site	Description	Site visit date	Time	Meeting point
1	Masinga Snr & Jnr staff camp Hydro Plaza Complex	8 th April 2025	10 A.m	Masinga
	Kamburu staff camp			
2	Kiambere Staff camp Matendeni staff camp Gitaru Central Office & Clinic 7 Forks primary school	9 th April 2025	10 A.m	Matendeni

Note: 1. Each site has been allocated a maximum of 2 hours.

Completed Tender must be submitted online on or before: 23rd April, 2025 at 10.00 a.m.

Electronic submission shall be permitted through our e-procurement platform found at www.kengen.co.ke (https://eprocurement.kengen.co.ke:50001/irj/portal. on or before: 23rd April, 2025 at 10.00 a.m.

Firefox Mozilla is the preferred web browsers.

[Hard copies of the tender document shall not be permitted]

Tenders will be opened immediately after the deadline date and time specified above or any dead line date and time specified later. Tenders will be publicly opened in the presence of the Tenderers' designated representatives who choose to attend at the address below.

Late tenders will be rejected.

The addresses referred to above are:

a. Address for obtaining further information and for purchasing tender documents
Physical address for hand Courier Delivery to an office or Tender Box (City, Street Name, Building, Floor Number and Room)

Kenya Electricity Generating Company PLC Stima Plaza Phase III, Kolobot Road, Parklands P.O. BOX 47936~00100 tenders@kengen.co.ke;

b. Address for Opening of Tenders.

General Manager Supply Chain Kenya Electricity Generating Company PLC Stima Plaza Phase III, Kolobot Road, Parklands P.O. BOX 47936~00100 6th Floor

NOTE: Public Procurement Capacity Building Levy

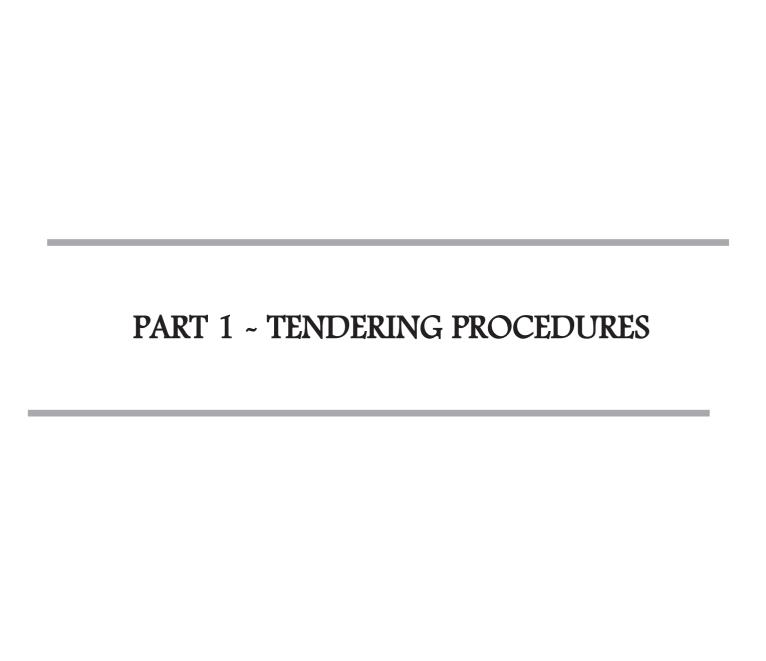
Pursuant to the enactment of the Legal Notice No. 206 on Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act 2015, Section 3 (1), KenGen shall retain the Public Procurement Capacity Building Levy at the rate of zero point zero three per centum (0.03%) of the value of the signed contract *exclusive of applicable taxes* effective 1st September, 2024. Payment of the submitted invoices shall therefore be made minus this Levy.

KenGen adheres to high standards of integrity in its business operations.

Report any unethical behavior immediately to any of the provided anonymous hotline service.

1) Call Toll Free: 0800722626; 2) Free-Fax: 00800 007788; 3) Email: <u>kengen@tip-offs.com</u> 4) Website: <u>www.tip-offs.com</u>

GENERAL MANAGER SUPPLY CHAIN



SECTION I: INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

A General Provisions

1. Scope of Tender

1.1 The Procuring Entity as defined in the Appendix to Conditions of Contract invites tenders for Works Contract as described in the tender documents. The name, identification, and number of lots (contracts) of this Tender Document are **specified in the TDS**.

2. Fraud and Corruption

- 2.1 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Section 62 "Declaration not to engage in corruption". The tender submitted by a person shall include a declaration that the person shall not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practice and a declaration that the person or his or her sub-contractors are not debarred from participating in public procurement proceedings.
- 2.2 The Procuring Entity requires compliance with the provisions of the Competition Act 2010, regarding collusive practices in contracting. Any tenderer found to have engaged in collusive conduct shall be disqualified and criminal and/or civil sanctions may be imposed. To this effect, Tenders shall be required to complete and sign the "Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" annexed to the Form of Tender.
- 2.3 Unfair Competitive Advantage ~ Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender. To that end, the Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **Data Sheet** and make available to all the firms together with this tender document all information that would in that respect give such firm any unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.
- 2.4 Unfair Competitive Advantage -Fairness and transparency in the tender process require that the Firms or their Affiliates competing for a specific assignment do not derive a competitive advantage from having provided consulting services related to this tender being tendered for. The Procuring Entity shall indicate in the **TDS** firms (if any) that provided consulting services for the contract being tendered for. The Procuring Entity shall check whether the owners or controllers of the Tenderer are same as those that provided consulting services. The Procuring Entity shall, upon request, make available to any tenderer information that would give such firm unfair competitive advantage over competing firms.

3. Eligible Tenderers

- 3.1 A Tenderer may be a firm that is a private entity, a state-owned enterprise or institution subject to ITT 3.7 or any combination of such entities in the form of a joint venture (JV) under an existing agreement or with the intent to enter into such an agreement supported by a letter of intent. Public employees and their close relatives (spouses, children, brothers, sisters and uncles and aunts) are not eligible to participate in the tender. In the case of a joint venture, all members shall be jointly and severally liable for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms. The JV shall nominate a Representative who shall have the authority to conduct all business for and on behalf of any and all the members of the JV during the tendering process and, in the event the JV is awarded the Contract, during contract execution. The maximum number of JV members shall be specified in the TDS.
- 3.2 Public Officers of the Procuring Entity, their Spouses, Child, Parent, Brothers or Sister. Child, Parent, Brother or Sister of a Spouse, their business associates or agents and firms/organizations in which they have a substantial or controlling interest shall not be eligible to tender or be awarded a contract. Public Officers are also not allowed to participate in any procurement proceedings.
- 3.3 A Tenderer shall not have a conflict of interest. Any tenderer found to have a conflict of interest shall be disqualified. A tenderer may be considered to have a conflict of interest for the purpose of this tendering process, if the tenderer:
- a) Directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with another tenderer; or
- b) Receives or has received any direct or indirect subsidy from another tenderer; or
- c) Has the same legal representative as another tenderer; or
- d) Has a relationship with another tenderer, directly or through common third parties, that puts it in a position

- to influence the tender of another tenderer, or influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding this tendering process; or
- e) Any of its affiliates participated as a consultant in the preparation of the design or technical specifications of the works that are the subject of the tender; or
- f) any of its affiliates has been hired (or is proposed to be hired) by the Procuring Entity as Engineer for the Contract implementation; or
- g) Would be providing goods, works, or non-consulting services resulting from or directly related to consulting services for the preparation or implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document or
- h) Has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who:
- i) are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract; or
- ii) would be involved in the implementation or supervision of such Contract unless the conflict stemming from such relationship has been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the tendering process and execution of the Contract.
 - 3.4 A tenderer shall not be involved in corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice. A tenderer that is proven to have been involved any of these practices shall be automatically disqualified.
 - 3.5 A Tenderer (either individually or as a JV member) shall not participate in more than one Tender, except for permitted alternative tenders. This includes participation as a subcontractor in other Tenders. Such participation shall result in the disqualification of all Tenders in which the firm is involved. A firm that is not a tenderer or a JV member may participate as a subcontractor in more than one tender. Members of a joint venture may not also make an individual tender, be a subcontractor in a separate tender or be part of another joint venture for the purposes of the same Tender.
 - 3.6 A Tenderer may have the nationality of any country, subject to the restrictions pursuant to ITT 4.8.A Tenderer shall be deemed to have the nationality of a country if the Tenderer is constituted, incorporated or registered in and operates in conformity with the provisions of the laws of that country, as evidenced by its articles of incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association) and its registration documents, as the case may be. This criterion also shall apply to the determination of the nationality of proposed subcontractors or sub- consultants for any part of the Contract including related Services.
 - 3.7 Tenderer that has been debarred from participating in public procurement shall be ineligible to tender or be awarded a contract. The list of debarred firms and individuals is available from the website of PPRA www.ppra.go.ke.
 - 3.8 Tenderers that are state-owned enterprises or institutions may be eligible to compete and be awarded a Contract(s) only if they are accredited by PPRA to be (i) a legal public entity of the state Government and/or public administration, (ii) financially autonomous and not receiving any significant subsidies or budget support from any public entity or Government, and (iii) operating under commercial law and vested with legal rights and liabilities similar to any commercial enterprise to enable it compete with firms in the private sector on an equal basis.
 - 3.9 A Firms and individuals may be ineligible if their countries of origin (a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country, or (b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods or contracting of works or services from that country, or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country. A tenderer shall provide such documentary evidence of eligibility satisfactory to the Procuring Entity, as the Procuring Entity shall reasonably request.
 - 3.10 Foreign tenderers are required to source at least forty (40%) percent of their contract inputs (in supplies, subcontracts and labor) from national suppliers and contractors. To this end, a foreign tenderer shall provide in its tender documentary evidence that this requirement is met. Foreign tenderers not meeting this criterion will be automatically disqualified. Information required to enable the Procuring Entity determine if this condition is met shall be provided in for this purpose is be provided in "SECTION III ~ EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA, Item 9".
 - 3.11 Pursuant to the eligibility requirements of ITT 4.10, a tender is considered a foreign tenderer, if the tenderer is not registered in Kenya or if the tenderer is registered in Kenya and has less than 51 percent

ownership by Kenyan Citizens. JVs are considered as foreign tenderers if the individual member firms are not registered in Kenya or if are registered in Kenya and have less than 51 percent ownership by Kenyan citizens. The JV shall not subcontract to foreign firms more than 10 percent of the contract price, excluding provisional sums.

- 3.12 The National Construction Authority Act of Kenya requires that all local and foreign contractors be registered with the National Construction Authority and be issued with a Registration Certificate before they can undertake any construction works in Kenya. Registration shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A selected tenderer shall be given opportunity to register before such award and signature of contract. Application for registration with National Construction Authority may be accessed from the website www.nca.go.ke.
- 3.13 The Competition Act of Kenya requires that firms wishing to tender as Joint Venture undertakings which may prevent, distort or lessen competition in provision of services are prohibited unless they are exempt in accordance with the provisions of Section 25 of the Competition Act, 2010. JVs will be required to seek for exemption from the Competition Authority. Exemption shall not be a condition for tender, but it shall be a condition of contract award and signature. A JV tenderer shall be given opportunity to seek such exemption as a condition of award and signature of contract. Application for exemption from the Competition Authority of Kenya may be accessed from the website www.cak.go.ke
- 3.14 A Kenyan tenderer shall provide evidence of having fulfilled his/her tax obligations by producing a valid tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority.

4. Eligible Goods, Equipment, and Services

- 4.1 Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the Contract may have their origin in any country that is not eligible under ITT 3.9. At the Procuring Entity's request, Tenderers may be required to provide evidence of the origin of Goods, equipment and services.
- 4.2 Any goods, works and production processes with characteristics that have been declared by the relevant national environmental protection agency or by other competent authority as harmful to human beings and to the environment shall not be eligible for procurement.

5. Tenderer's Responsibilities

- 5.1 The tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of his/her tender, and the Procuring Entity will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs.
- 5.2 The tenderer, at the tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine the Site of the Works and its surroundings, and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the tender and entering into a contract for construction of the Works. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the tenderer's own expense.
- 5.3 The Tenderer and any of its personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Procuring Entity to enter upon its premises and lands for the purpose of such visit. The Tenderer shall indemnify the Procuring Entity against all liability arising from death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property, and any other losses and expenses incurred as a result of the inspection.
- 5.4 The tenderer shall provide in the Form of Tender and Qualification Information, a preliminary description of the proposed work method and schedule, including charts, as necessary or required.

B. Contents of Tender Documents

6. Sections of Tender Document

6.1 The tender document consists of Parts 1, 2, and 3, which includes all the sections specified below, and which should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 8.

PART 1 Tendering Procedures

- i) Section I ~ Instructions to Tenderers (ITT)
- ii) Section II ~ Tender Data Sheet (TDS)
- iii) Section III ~ Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

iv) Section IV ~ Tendering Forms

PART 2 Works Requirements

- i) Section V ~ Drawings
- ii) Section VI ~ Specifications
- iii) Section VII ~ Bills of Quantities

PART 3 Conditions of Contract and Contract Forms

- i) Section VIII ~ General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
- ii) Section IX ~ Special Conditions of Contract (SC)
- iii) Section X ~ Contract Forms
 - 6.2 The Invitation to Tender Document (ITT) issued by the Procuring Entity is not part of the Contract documents.
 - 6.3 Unless obtained directly from the Procuring Entity, the Procuring Entity is not responsible for the completeness of the Tender document, responses to requests for clarification, the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting (if any), or Addenda to the Tender document in accordance with ITT 8. In case of any contradiction, documents obtained directly from the Procuring Entity shall prevail.

The Tenderer is expected to examine all instructions, forms, terms, and specifications in the Tender Document and to furnish with its Tender all information and documentation as is required by the Tender document.

7. Site Visit

7.1 The Tenderer, at the Tenderer's own responsibility and risk, is encouraged to visit and examine and inspect the Site of the Required Services and its surroundings and obtain all information that may be necessary for preparing the Tender and entering into a contract for the Services. The costs of visiting the Site shall be at the Tenderer's own expense.

8. Pre-Tender Meeting

- 8.1 The Procuring Entity shall specify in the **TDS** if a pre-tender meeting will be held, when and where. The Procuring Entity shall also specify in the **TDS** if a pre-arranged pretender site visit will be held and when. The Tenderer's designated representative is invited to attend a pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works. The purpose of the meeting will be to clarify issues and to answer questions on any matter that may be raised at that stage.
- 8.2 The Tenderer is requested to submit any questions in writing, to reach the Procuring Entity not later than the period specified in the **TDS** before the meeting.
- 8.3 Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender site visit of the site of the works, if applicable, including the text of the questions asked by Tenderers and the responses given, together with any responses prepared after the meeting, will be transmitted promptly to all Tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 6.3. Minutes shall not identify the source of the questions asked.
- 8.4 The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish anonym zed (*no names*) Minutes of the pre-Tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender visit of the site of the works at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Any modification to the Tender Documents that may become necessary as a result of the pre-tender meeting and the pre-arranged pretender site visit, shall be made by the Procuring Entity exclusively through the issue of an Addendum pursuant to ITT 8 and not through the minutes of the pre-Tender meeting. Nonattendance at the pre-Tender meeting will not be a cause for disqualification of a Tenderer.

9. Clarification and amendments of Tender Documents

9.1 A Tenderer requiring any clarification of the Tender Document shall contact the Procuring Entity in writing at the Procuring Entity's address specified in the **TDS** or raise its enquiries during the pre-Tender meeting and the pre- arranged pretender visit of the site of the works if provided for in accordance with ITT 8.4. The Procuring Entity will respond in writing to any request for clarification, provided that such request

is received no later than the period specified in the **TDS** prior to the deadline for submission of tenders. The Procuring Entity shall forward copies of its response to all tenderers who have acquired the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 6.3, including a description of the inquiry but without identifying its source. If specified in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish its response at the web page identified in the **TDS**. Should the clarification result in changes to the essential elements of the Tender Documents, the Procuring Entity shall amend the Tender Documents appropriately following the procedure under ITT 8.4.

10. Amendment of Tendering Document

- 10.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, the Procuring Entity may amend the Tendering document by issuing addenda.
- 10.2 Any addendum issued shall be part of the tendering document and shall be communicated in writing to all who have obtained the tendering document from the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 6.3. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly publish the addendum on the Procuring Entity's web page in accordance with ITT 8.4.
- 10.3 To give prospective Tenderers reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall extend, as necessary, the deadline for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 25.2 below.

C. Preparation of Tenders

11. Cost of Tendering

11.1 The Tenderer shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Tender, and the Procuring Entity shall not be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.

12. Language of Tender

12.1 The Tender, as well as all correspondence and documents relating to the tender exchanged by the tenderer and the Procuring Entity, shall be written in the English Language. Supporting documents and printed literature that are part of the Tender may be in another language provided they are accompanied by an accurate and notarized translation of the relevant passages into the English Language, in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Tender, such translation shall govern.

13. Documents Comprising the Tender

- 13.1 The Tender shall comprise the following:
- a) Form of Tender prepared in accordance with ITT 14;
- b) Schedules including priced Bill of Quantities, completed in accordance with ITT 14 and ITT 16;
- c) Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, in accordance with ITT 21.1;
- d) Alternative Tender, if permissible, in accordance with ITT 15;
- e) Authorization: written confirmation authorizing the signatory of the Tender to commit the Tenderer, in accordance with ITT 22.3;
- f) Qualifications: documentary evidence in accordance with ITT 19establishing the Tenderer's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Tender is accepted;
- g) Conformity: a technical proposal in accordance with ITT 18;
- h) Any other document required in the **TDS**.
 - 13.2 In addition to the requirements under ITT 11.1, Tenders submitted by a JV shall include a copy of the Joint Venture Agreement entered into by all members. Alternatively, a letter of intent to execute a Joint Venture Agreement in the event of a successful Tender shall be signed by all members and submitted with the Tender, together with a copy of the proposed Agreement. The Tenderer shall chronologically serialize pages of all tender documents submitted.
 - 13.3 The Tenderer shall furnish in the Form of Tender information on commissions and gratuities, if any, paid or to be paid to agents or any other party relating to this Tender.

14. Form of Tender and Schedules

14.1 The Form of Tender and Schedules, including the Bill of Quantities, shall be prepared using the relevant forms furnished in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The forms must be completed without any alterations to the text, and no substitutes shall be accepted except as provided under ITT 20.3. All blank spaces shall be filled in with the information requested.

15. Alternative Tenders

- 15.1 Unless otherwise specified in the **TDS**, alternative Tenders shall not be considered.
- 15.2 When alternative times for completion are explicitly invited, a statement to that effect will be included in the **TDS**, and the method of evaluating different alternative times for completion will be described in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 15.3 Except as provided under ITT 13.4 below, Tenderers wishing to offer technical alternatives to the requirements of the Tender Documents must first price the Procuring Entity's design as described in the Tender Documents and shall further provide all information necessary for a complete evaluation of the alternative by the Procuring Entity, including drawings, design calculations, technical specifications, breakdown of prices, and proposed construction methodology and other relevant details. Only the technical alternatives, if any, of the Tenderer with the Winning Tender conforming to the basic technical requirements shall be considered by the Procuring Entity. When specified in the TDS, Tenderers are permitted to submit alternative technical solutions for specified parts of the Works, and such parts will be identified in the TDS, as will the method for their evaluating, and described in Section VII, Works' Requirements.

16. Tender Prices and Discounts

- 16.1 The prices and discounts (including any price reduction) quoted by the Tenderer in the Form of Tender and in the Bill of Quantities shall conform to the requirements specified below.
- 16.2 The Tenderer shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Bill of Quantities. Items against which no rate or price is entered by the Tenderer shall be deemed covered by the rates for other items in the Bill of Quantities and will not be paid for separately by the Procuring Entity. An item not listed in the priced Bill of Quantities shall be assumed to be not included in the Tender, and provided that the Tender is determined substantially responsive notwithstanding this omission, the average price of the item quoted by substantially responsive Tenderers will be added to the Tender price and the equivalent total cost of the Tender so determined will be used for price comparison.
- 16.3 The price to be quoted in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 14.1, shall be the total price of the Tender, including any discounts offered.
- 16.4 The Tenderer shall quote any discounts and the methodology for their application in the Form of Tender, in accordance with ITT 14.1.
- 16.5 It will be specified in the **TDS** if the rates and prices quoted by the Tenderer are or are not subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract in accordance with the provisions of the Conditions of Contract, except in cases where the contract is subject to <u>fluctuations and adjustments</u>, not fixed price. In such a case, the Tenderer shall furnish the indices and weightings for the price adjustment formulae in the Schedule of Adjustment Data and the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to justify its proposed indices and weightings.
- 16.6 Where tenders are being invited for individual lots (contracts) or for any combination of lots (packages), tenderers wishing to offer discounts for the award of more than one Contract shall specify in their Tender the price reductions applicable to each package, or alternatively, to individual Contracts within the package. Discounts shall be submitted in accordance with ITT 16.4, provided the Tenders for all lots (contracts) are opened at the same time.
- 16.7 All duties, taxes, and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as of the date 30 days prior to the deadline for submission of Tenders, shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Tender Price submitted by the Tenderer.

17. Currencies of Tender and Payment

17.1 Tenderers shall quote entirely in Kenya Shillings. The unit rates and the prices shall be quoted by the Tenderer in the Bill of Quantities, entirely in Kenya shillings. A Tenderer expecting to incur expenditures in other currencies for inputs to the Works supplied from outside Kenya shall device own ways of getting foreign currency to meet those expenditures.

18. Documents Comprising the Technical Proposal

18.1 The Tenderer shall furnish a technical proposal including a statement of work methods, equipment, personnel, schedule and any other information as stipulated in Section IV, Tender Forms, in sufficient detail to demonstrate the adequacy of the Tenderer's proposal to meet the work's requirements and the completion time.

19. Documents Establishing the Eligibility and Qualifications of the Tenderer

- 19.1 Tenderers shall complete the Form of Tender, included in Section IV, Tender Forms, to establish Tenderer's eligibility in accordance with ITT 4.
- 19.2 In accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, to establish its qualifications to perform the Contract the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding information sheets included in Section IV, Tender Forms.
- 19.3 A margin of preference will not be allowed. Preference and reservations will be allowed, individually or in joint ventures. Applying for eligibility for Preference and reservations shall supply all information required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility specified in accordance with ITT 33.1.
- 19.4 Tenderers shall be asked to provide, as part of the data for qualification, such information, including details of ownership, as shall be required to determine whether, according to the classification established by the Procuring Entity, a contractor or group of contractors qualifies for a margin of preference. Further the information will enable the Procuring Entity identify any actual or potential conflict of interest in relation to the procurement and/or contract management processes, or a possibility of collusion between tenderers, and thereby help to prevent any corrupt influence in relation to the procurement process or contract management.
- 19.5 The purpose of the information described in ITT 19.4 above overrides any claims to confidentiality which a tenderer may have. There can be no circumstances in which it would be justified for a tenderer to keep information relating to its ownership and control confidential where it is tendering to undertake public sector work and receive public sector funds. Thus, confidentiality will not be accepted by the Procuring Entity as a justification for a Tenderer's failure to disclose, or failure to provide required information on its ownership and control.
- 19.6 The Tenderer shall provide further documentary proof, information or authorizations that the Procuring Entity may request in relation to ownership and control which information on any changes to the information which was provided by the tenderer under ITT 6.3. The obligations to require this information shall continue for the duration of the procurement process and contract performance and after completion of the contract, if any change to the information previously provided may reveal a conflict of interest in relation to the award or management of the contract.
- 19.7 All information provided by the tenderer pursuant to these requirements must be complete, current and accurate as at the date of provision to the Procuring Entity. In submitting the information required pursuant to these requirements, the Tenderer shall warrant that the information submitted is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission to the Procuring Entity.
- 19.8 If a tenderer fails to submit the information required by these requirements, its tender will be rejected. Similarly, if the Procuring Entity is unable, after taking reasonable steps, to verify to a reasonable degree the information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, then the tender will be rejected.
- 19.9 If information submitted by a tenderer pursuant to these requirements, or obtained by the Procuring Entity (whether through its own enquiries, through notification by the public or otherwise), shows any conflict of interest which could materially and improperly benefit the tenderer in relation to the

procurement or contract management process, then:

- i) if the procurement process is still ongoing, the tenderer will be disqualified from the procurement process,
- ii) if the contract has been awarded to that tenderer, the contract award will be set aside,
- the tenderer will be referred to the relevant law enforcement authorities for investigation of whether the tenderer or any other persons have committed any criminal offence.
 - 19.10If a tenderer submits information pursuant to these requirements that is incomplete, inaccurate or out-of-date, or attempts to obstruct the verification process, then the consequences ITT 6.7 will ensue unless the tenderer can show to the reasonable satisfaction of the Procuring Entity that any such act was not material, or was due to genuine error which was not attributable to the intentional act, negligence or recklessness of the tenderer.

20. Period of Validity of Tenders

- 20.1 Tenders shall remain valid for the Tender Validity period specified in the **TDS**. The Tender Validity period starts from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline (as prescribed by the Procuring Entity in accordance with ITT 24). A Tender valid for a shorter period shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
- 20.2 In exceptional circumstances, prior to the expiration of the Tender validity period, the Procuring Entity may request Tenderers to extend the period of validity of their Tenders. The request and the responses shall be made in writing. If a Tender Security is requested in accordance with ITT 21.1, it shall also be extended for thirty (30) days beyond the deadline of the extended validity period. A Tenderer may refuse the request without forfeiting its Tender security. A Tenderer granting the request shall not be required or permitted to modify its Tender, except as provided in ITT 20.3.
- 20.3 If the award is delayed by a period exceeding the number of days to be specified in the **TDS** days beyond the expiry of the initial tender validity period, the Contract price shall be determined as follows:
- a) in the case of **fixed price** contracts, the Contract price shall be the tender price adjusted by the factor specified in the **TDS**;
- b) in the case of **adjustable price** contracts, no adjustment shall be made; or in any case, tender evaluation shall be based on the tender price without taking into consideration the applicable correction from those indicated above.

21. Tender Security

- 21.1 The Tenderer shall furnish as part of its Tender, either a Tender-Securing Declaration or a Tender Security as specified in the **TDS**, in original form and, in the case of a Tender Security, in the amount and currency specified in the **TDS**. A Tender-Securing Declaration shall use the form included in Section IV, Tender Forms.
- 21.2 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, the Tender Security shall be a demand guarantee in any of the following forms at the Tenderer's option:
- a) an unconditional Bank Guarantee issued by reputable commercial bank); or
- b) an irrevocable letter of credit;
- c) a Banker's cheque issued by a reputable commercial bank; or
- d) another security specified in the TDS,
 - 21.3 If an unconditional bank guarantee is issued by a bank located outside Kenya, the issuing bank shall have a correspondent bank located in Kenya to make it enforceable. The Tender Security shall be valid for thirty (30) days beyond the original validity period of the Tender, or beyond any period of extension if requested under ITT 20.2.
 - 21.4 If a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration is specified pursuant to ITT 19.1, any Tender not accompanied by a substantially responsive Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity as non-responsive.
 - 21.5 If a Tender Security is specified pursuant to ITT 21.1, the Tender Security of unsuccessful Tenderers shall be returned as promptly as possible upon the successful Tenderer's signing the Contract and

furnishing the Performance Security and any other documents required in the **TDS**. The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined nonresponsive or a bidder declines to extend tender validity period.

- 21.6 The Tender Security of the successful Tenderer shall be returned as promptly as possible once the successful Tenderer has signed the Contract and furnished the required Performance Security, and any other documents required in the **TDS**.
- 21.7 The Tender Security may be forfeited or the Tender-Securing Declaration executed:
- e) if a Tenderer withdraws its Tender during the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender, or any extension thereto provided by the Tenderer; or
- f) if the successful Tenderer fails to:
- i) sign the Contract in accordance with ITT 50; or
- ii) furnish a Performance Security and if required in the **TDS**, and any other documents required in the **TDS**.
 - 21.8 Where tender securing declaration is executed, the Procuring Entity shall recommend to the PPRA that PPRA debars the Tenderer from participating in public procurement as provided in the law.
 - 21.9 The Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration of a JV shall be in the name of the JV that submits the Tender. If the JV has not been legally constituted into a legally enforceable JV at the time of tendering, the Tender Security or the Tender-Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future members as named in the letter of intent referred to in ITT 4.1 and ITT 11.2.
 - 21.10A tenderer shall not issue a tender security to guarantee itself.

22. Format and Signing of Tender

- 22.1 The Tenderer shall prepare one original of the documents comprising the Tender as described in ITT 13 and clearly mark it "ORIGINAL." Alternative Tenders, if permitted in accordance with ITT 15, shall be clearly marked "ALTERNATIVE." In addition, the Tenderer shall submit copies of the Tender, in the number specified in the TDS and clearly mark them "COPY." In the event of any discrepancy between the original and the copies, the original shall prevail.
- 22.2 Tenderers shall mark as "CONFIDENTIAL" all information in their Tenders which is confidential to their business. This may include proprietary information, trade secrets, or commercial or financially sensitive information.
- 22.3 The original and all copies of the Tender shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person duly authorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer. This authorization shall consist of a written confirmation as specified in the **TDS** and shall be attached to the Tender. The name and position held by each person signing the authorization must be typed or printed below the signature. All pages of the Tender where entries or amendments have been made shall be signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.
- 22.4 In case the Tenderer is a JV, the Tender shall be signed by an authorized representative of the JV on behalf of the JV, and to be legally binding on all the members as evidenced by a power of attorney signed by their legally authorized representatives.
- 22.5 Any inter-lineation, erasures, or overwriting shall be valid only if they are signed or initialed by the person signing the Tender.

D. Submission and Opening of Tenders

- **23.** Sealing and Marking of Tenders
 - 23.1 Depending on the sizes or quantities or weight of the tender documents, a tenderer may use an envelope, package or container. The Tenderer shall deliver the Tender in a single sealed envelope, or in a single sealed package, or in a single sealed container bearing the name and Reference number of the Tender, addressed to the Procuring Entity and a warning not to open before the time and date for Tender opening date. Within the single envelope, package or container, the Tenderer shall place the following separate, sealed envelopes:

- a) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL", all documents comprising the Tender, as described in ITT 11; and
- b) in an envelope or package or container marked "COPIES", all required copies of the Tender; and
- c) if alternative Tenders are permitted in accordance with ITT 15, and if relevant:
- i) in an envelope or package or container marked "ORIGINAL -ALTERNATIVE TENDER", the alternative Tender; and
- ii) in the envelope or package or container marked "COPIES- ALTERNATIVE TENDER", all required copies of the alternative Tender.

The inner envelopes or packages or containers shall:

- a) bear the name and address of the Procuring Entity.
- b) bear the name and address of the Tenderer; and
- c) bear the name and Reference number of the Tender.
 - 23.2 If an envelope or package or container is not sealed and marked as required, the *Procuring Entity* will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Tender. Tenders that are misplaced or opened prematurely will not be accepted.

24. Deadline for Submission of Tenders

- 24.1 Tenders must be received by the Procuring Entity at the address specified in the **TDS** and no later than the date and time also specified in the **TDS**. When so specified in the **TDS**, Tenderers shall have the option of submitting their Tenders electronically. Tenderers submitting Tenders electronically shall follow the electronic Tender submission procedures specified in the **TDS**.
- 24.2 The Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, extend the deadline for the submission of Tenders by amending the Tender Documents in accordance with ITT 8, in which case all rights and obligations of the Procuring Entity and Tenderers previously subject to the deadline shall thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

25. Late Tenders

25.1 The Procuring Entity shall not consider any Tender that arrives after the deadline for submission of tenders, in accordance with ITT 24. Any Tender received by the Procuring Entity after the deadline for submission of Tenders shall be declared late, rejected, and returned unopened to the Tenderer.

26. Withdrawal, Substitution, and Modification of Tenders

- 26.1 A Tenderer may withdraw, substitute, or modify its Tender after it has been submitted by sending a written notice, duly signed by an authorized representative, and shall include a copy of the authorization in accordance with ITT 22.3, (except that withdrawal notices do not require copies). The corresponding substitution or modification of the Tender must accompany the respective written notice. All notices must be:
- a) prepared and submitted in accordance with ITT 22 and ITT 23 (except that withdrawals notices do not require copies), and in addition, the respective envelopes shall be clearly marked "WITHDRAWAL," "SUBSTITUTION," "MODIFICATION;" and
- b) received by the Procuring Entity prior to the deadline prescribed for submission of Tenders, in accordance with ITT 24.
 - 26.2 Tenders requested to be withdrawn in accordance with ITT 26.1 shall be returned unopened to the Tenderers.
 - 26.3 No Tender may be withdrawn, substituted, or modified in the interval between the deadline for submission of Tenders and the expiration of the period of Tender validity specified by the Tenderer on the Form of Tender or any extension thereof.

27. Tender Opening

27.1 Except in the cases specified in ITT 23 and ITT 26.2, the Procuring Entity shall publicly open and read out all Tenders received by the deadline, at the date, time and place specified in the **TDS**, in the presence of

Tenderers' designated representatives who chooses to attend. Any specific electronic Tender opening procedures required if electronic Tendering is permitted in accordance with ITT 24.1, shall be as specified in the **TDS**.

- 27.2 First, envelopes marked "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out and the envelopes with the corresponding Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender withdrawal shall be permitted unless the corresponding withdrawal notice contains a valid authorization to request the withdrawal and is read out at Tender opening.
- 27.3 Next, envelopes marked "SUBSTITUTION" shall be opened and read out and exchanged with the corresponding Tender being substituted, and the substituted Tender shall not be opened, but returned to the Tenderer. No Tender substitution shall be permitted unless the corresponding substitution notice contains a valid authorization to request the substitution and is read out at Tender opening.
- 27.4 Next, envelopes marked "MODIFICATION" shall be opened and read out with the corresponding Tender. No Tender modification shall be permitted unless the corresponding modification notice contains a valid authorization to request the modification and is read out at Tender opening.
- 27.5 Next, all remaining envelopes shall be opened one at a time, reading out: the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a modification; the total Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts and alternative Tenders; the presence or absence of a Tender Security or Tender-Securing Declaration, if required; and any other details as the Procuring Entity may consider appropriate.
- 27.6 Only Tenders, alternative Tenders and discounts that are opened and read out at Tender opening shall be considered further for evaluation. The Form of Tender and pages of the Bills of Quantities are to be initialed by the members of the tender opening committee attending the opening. The number of representatives of the Procuring Entity to sign shall be specified in the **TDS**.
- 27.7 At the Tender Opening, the Procuring Entity shall neither discuss the merits of any Tender nor reject any Tender (except for late Tenders, in accordance with ITT 25.1).

27.8 The Procuring Entity shall prepare minutes of the Tender Opening that shall include, as a minimum:

- a) the name of the Tenderer and whether there is a withdrawal, substitution, or modification;
- b) the Tender Price, per lot (contract) if applicable, including any discounts;
- c) any alternative Tenders;
- d) the presence or absence of a Tender Security, if one was required.
- e) number of pages of each tender document submitted.
 - 27.9 The Tenderers' representatives who are present shall be requested to sign the minutes. The omission of a Tenderer's signature on the minutes shall not invalidate the contents and effect of the minutes. A copy of the tender opening register shall be distributed to all Tenderers upon request.

E. Evaluation and Comparison of Tenders

28. Confidentiality

- 28.1 Information relating to the evaluation of Tenders and recommendation of contract award shall not be disclosed to Tenderers or any other persons not officially concerned with the Tender process until information on Intention to Award the Contract is transmitted to all Tenderers in accordance with ITT 46.
- 28.2 Any effort by a Tenderer to influence the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the Tenders or Contract award decisions may result in the rejection of its tender.
- 28.3 Notwithstanding ITT 28.2, from the time of tender opening to the time of contract award, if a tenderer wishes to contact the Procuring Entity on any matter related to the tendering process, it shall do so in writing.

29. Clarification of Tenders

29.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation, and comparison of the tenders, and qualification of the

tenderers, the Procuring Entity may, at its discretion, ask any tenderer for a clarification of its tender, given a reasonable time for a response. Any clarification submitted by a tenderer that is not in response to a request by the Procuring Entity shall not be considered. The Procuring Entity's request for clarification and the response shall be in writing. No change, including any voluntary increase or decrease, in the prices or substance of the tender shall be sought, offered, or permitted, except to confirm the correction of arithmetic errors discovered by the Procuring Entity in the evaluation of the tenders, in accordance with ITT 33.

29.2 If a tenderer does not provide clarifications of its tender by the date and time set in the Procuring Entity's request for clarification, its Tender may be rejected.

30. Deviations, Reservations, and Omissions

- 30.1 During the evaluation of tenders, the following definitions apply:
- a) "Deviation" is a departure from the requirements specified in the tender document;
- b) "Reservation" is the setting of limiting conditions or withholding from complete acceptance of the requirements specified in the tender document; and
- c) "Omission" is the failure to submit part or all of the information or documentation required in the Tender document.

31. Determination of Responsiveness

- 31.1 The Procuring Entity's determination of a Tender's responsiveness is to be based on the contents of the tender itself, as defined in ITT 13.
- 31.2 A substantially responsive Tender is one that meets the requirements of the Tender document without material deviation, reservation, or omission. A material deviation, reservation, or omission is one that, if accepted, would:
- a) affect in any substantial way the scope, quality, or performance of the Works specified in the Contract; or
- b) limit in any substantial way, inconsistent with the tender document, the Procuring Entity's rights or the tenderer's obligations under the proposed contract; or
- c) if rectified, would unfairly affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting substantially responsive tenders.
 - 31.3 The Procuring Entity shall examine the technical aspects of the tender submitted in accordance with ITT 18, to confirm that all requirements of Section VII, Works' Requirements have been met without any material deviation, reservation or omission.
 - 31.4 If a tender is not substantially responsive to the requirements of the tender document, it shall be rejected by the Procuring Entity and may not subsequently be made responsive by correction of the material deviation, reservation, or omission.

32. Non-material Non-conformities

- 32.1 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may waive any non-conformities in the tender.
- 32.2 Provided that a Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity may request that the tenderer submit the necessary information or documentation, within a reasonable period, to rectify nonmaterial non-conformities in the tender related to documentation requirements. Requesting information or documentation on such non-conformities shall not be related to any aspect of the price of the tender. Failure of the tenderer to comply with the request may result in the rejection of its tender.
- 32.3 Provided that a tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall rectify quantifiable nonmaterial non-conformities related to the Tender Price. To this effect, the Tender Price shall be adjusted, for comparison purposes only, to reflect the price of a missing or non-conforming item or component in the manner specified in the **TDS**.

33. Arithmetical Errors

- 33.1 The tender sum as submitted and read out during the tender opening shall be absolute and final and shall not be the subject of correction, adjustment or amendment in any way by any person or entity.
- 33.2 Provided that the Tender is substantially responsive, the Procuring Entity shall handle errors on the following basis:
- a) Any error detected if considered a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender, shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive.
- b) Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, and subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive. and
- c) if there is a discrepancy between words and figures, the amount in words shall prevail
 - 33.3 Tenderers shall be notified of any error detected in their bid during the notification of a ward.

34. Currency provisions

34.1 Tenders will priced be in Kenya Shillings only. Tenderers quoting in currencies other than in Kenya shillings will be determined non-responsive and rejected.

35. Margin of Preference and Reservations

- 35.1 No margin of preference shall be allowed on contracts for small works.
- 35.2 Where it is intended to reserve the contract to specific groups under Small and Medium Enterprises, or enterprise of women, youth and/or persons living with disability, who are appropriately registered as such by the authority to be specified in the **TDS**, a procuring entity shall ensure that the invitation to tender specifically indicates that only businesses/firms belonging to those specified groups are the only ones eligible to tender. Otherwise if no so stated, the invitation will be open to all tenderers.

36. Nominated Subcontractors

- 36.1 Unless otherwise stated in the **TDS**, the Procuring Entity does not intend to execute any specific elements of the Works by subcontractors selected in advance by the Procuring Entity.
- 36.2 Tenderers may propose subcontracting up to the percentage of total value of contracts or the volume of works as specified in the **TDS**. Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer shall be fully qualified for their parts of the Works.
- 36.3 The subcontractor's qualifications shall not be used by the Tenderer to qualify for the Works unless their specialized parts of the Works were previously designated by the Procuring Entity in the **TDS** as can be met by subcontractors referred to hereafter as 'Specialized Subcontractors', in which case, the qualifications of the Specialized Subcontractors proposed by the Tenderer may be added to the qualifications of the Tenderer.

37. Evaluation of Tenders

- 37.1 The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this ITT and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. No other evaluation criteria or methodologies shall be permitted. By applying the criteria and methodologies the Procuring Entity shall determine the Best Evaluated Tender in accordance with ITT 40.
- 37.2 To evaluate a Tender, the Procuring Entity shall consider the following:
- a) price adjustment due to discounts offered in accordance with ITT 16;
- b) converting the amount resulting from applying (a) and (b) above, if relevant, to a single currency in accordance with IIT39;
- c) price adjustment due to quantifiable nonmaterial non-conformities in accordance with ITT 30.3; and
- d) any additional evaluation factors specified in the TDS and Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
 - 37.3 The estimated effect of the price adjustment provisions of the Conditions of Contract, applied over the period of execution of the Contract, shall not be considered in Tender evaluation.

37.4 In the case of multiple contracts or lots, Tenderers shall be allowed to tender for one or more lots and the methodology to determine the lowest evaluated cost of the lot (contract) combinations, including any discounts offered in the Form of Tender, is specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.

38. Comparison of Tenders

38.1 The Procuring Entity shall compare the evaluated costs of all substantially responsive Tenders established in accordance with ITT 38.2 to determine the Tender that has the lowest evaluated cost.

39. Abnormally Low Tenders

- 39.1 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.
- 39.2 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 39.3 After evaluation of the price analyses, in the event that the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

40. Abnormally High Tenders

- 40.1 An abnormally high price is one where the tender price, in combination with other constituent elements of the Tender, appears unreasonably too high to the extent that the Procuring Entity is concerned that it (the Procuring Entity) may not be getting value for money or it may be paying too high a price for the contract compared with market prices or that genuine competition between Tenderers is compromised.
- 40.2 In case of an abnormally high tender price, the Procuring Entity shall make a survey of the market prices, check if the estimated cost of the contract is correct and review the Tender Documents to check if the specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tenders. The Procuring Entity may also seek written clarification from the tenderer on the reason for the high tender price. The Procuring Entity shall proceed as follows:
- i) If the tender price is abnormally high based on wrong estimated cost of the contract, the Procuring Entity may accept or not accept the tender depending on the Procuring Entity's budget considerations.
- ii) If specifications, scope of work and/or conditions of contract are contributory to the abnormally high tender prices, the Procuring Entity shall reject all tenders and may retender for the contract based on revised estimates, specifications, scope of work and conditions of contract, as the case may be.
 - 40.3 If the Procuring Entity determines that the Tender Price is abnormally too high because <u>genuine</u> <u>competition between tenderers is compromised</u> (often due to collusion, corruption or other <u>manipulations</u>), the Procuring Entity shall reject all Tenders and shall institute or cause competent Government Agencies to institute an investigation on the cause of the compromise, before retendering.

41. Unbalanced and/or Front-Loaded Tenders

- 41.1 If in the Procuring Entity's opinion, the Tender that is evaluated as the lowest evaluated price is seriously unbalanced and/or front loaded, the Procuring Entity may require the Tenderer to provide written clarifications. Clarifications may include detailed price analyses to demonstrate the consistency of the tender prices with the scope of works, proposed methodology, schedule and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 41.2 After the evaluation of the information and detailed price analyses presented by the Tenderer, the Procuring Entity may as appropriate:
- a) accept the Tender; or
- b) require that the total amount of the Performance Security be increased at the expense of the Tenderer to a

- level not exceeding a 30% of the Contract Price; or
- c) agree on a payment mode that eliminates the inherent risk of the Procuring Entity paying too much for undelivered works; or
- d) reject the Tender,

42. Qualifications of the Tenderer

- 42.1 The Procuring Entity shall determine to its satisfaction whether the eligible Tenderer that is selected as having submitted the lowest evaluated cost and substantially responsive Tender, meets the qualifying criteria specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.
- 42.2 The determination shall be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Tenderer's qualifications submitted by the Tenderer, pursuant to ITT 19. The determination shall not take into consideration the qualifications of other firms such as the Tenderer's subsidiaries, parent entities, affiliates, subcontractors (other than Specialized Subcontractors if permitted in the Tender document), or any other firm(s) different from the Tenderer.
- 42.3 An affirmative determination shall be a prerequisite for award of the Contract to the Tenderer. A negative determination shall result in disqualification of the Tender, in which event the Procuring Entity shall proceed to the Tenderer who offers a substantially responsive Tender with the next lowest evaluated price to make a similar determination of that Tenderer's qualifications to perform satisfactorily.
- 42.4 An Abnormally Low Tender is one where the Tender price, in combination with other elements of the Tender, appears so low that it raises material concerns as to the capability of the Tenderer in regards to the Tenderer's ability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price.
- 42.5 In the event of identification of a potentially Abnormally Low Tender, the Procuring Entity shall seek written clarifications from the Tenderer, including detailed price analyses of its Tender price in relation to the subject matter of the contract, scope, proposed methodology, schedule, allocation of risks and responsibilities and any other requirements of the Tender document.
- 42.6 After evaluation of the price analyses, if the Procuring Entity determines that the Tenderer has failed to demonstrate its capability to perform the Contract for the offered Tender Price, the Procuring Entity shall reject the Tender.

43. Best Evaluated Tender

- 43.1 Having compared the evaluated prices of Tenders, the Procuring Entity shall determine the Best Evaluated Tender. The Best Evaluated Tender is the Tender of the Tenderer that meets the Qualification Criteria and whose Tender has been determined to be:
- a) Most responsive to the Tender document; and
- b) the lowest evaluated price.

44. Procuring Entity's Right to Accept Any Tender, and to Reject Any or All Tenders.

44.1 The Procuring Entity reserves the right to accept or reject any Tender and to annul the Tender process and reject all Tenders at any time prior to Contract Award, without thereby incurring any liability to Tenderers. In case of annulment, all Tenderers shall be notified with reasons and all Tenders submitted and specifically, Tender securities, shall be promptly returned to the Tenderers.

F. Award of Contract

45. Award Criteria

45.1 The Procuring Entity shall award the Contract to the successful tenderer whose tender has been determined to be the Lowest Evaluated Tender.

46. Notice of Intention to enter into a Contract

46.1 Upon award of the contract and Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period the Procuring Entity shall issue a Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract / Notification of award to all tenderers which shall

- contain, at a minimum, the following information:
- a) the name and address of the Tenderer submitting the successful tender;
- b) the Contract price of the successful tender;
- c) a statement of the reason(s) the tender of the unsuccessful tenderer to whom the letter is addressed was unsuccessful, unless the price information in (c) above already reveals the reason;
- d) the expiry date of the Standstill Period; and
- e) instructions on how to request a debriefing and/or submit a complaint during the standstill period;

47. Standstill Period

- 47.1 The Contract shall not be signed earlier than the expiry of a Standstill Period of 14 days to allow any dissatisfied tender to launch a complaint. Where only one Tender is submitted, the Standstill Period shall not apply.
- 47.2 Where a Standstill Period applies, it shall commence when the Procuring Entity has transmitted to each Tenderer the Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract with the successful Tenderer.

48. Debriefing by the Procuring Entity

- 48.1 On receipt of the Procuring Entity's Notification of Intention to Enter into a Contract referred to in ITT 46, an unsuccessful tenderer may make a written request to the Procuring Entity for a debriefing on specific issues or concerns regarding their tender. The Procuring Entity shall provide the debriefing within five days of receipt of the request.
- 48.2 Debriefings of unsuccessful Tenderers may be done in writing or verbally. The Tenderer shall bear its own costs of attending such a debriefing meeting.

49. Letter of Award

49.1 Prior to the expiry of the Tender Validity Period and upon expiry of the Standstill Period specified in ITT 42.1, upon addressing a complaint that has been filed within the Standstill Period, the Procuring Entity shall transmit the <u>Letter of Award</u> to the successful Tenderer. The letter of award shall request the successful tenderer to furnish the Performance Security within 21 days of the date of the letter.

50. Signing of Contract

- 50.1 Upon the expiry of the fourteen days of the Notification of Intention to enter into contract and upon the parties meeting their respective statutory requirements, the Procuring Entity shall send the successful Tenderer the Contract Agreement.
- 50.2 Within fourteen (14) days of receipt of the Contract Agreement, the successful Tenderer shall sign, date, and return it to the Procuring Entity.
- 50.3 The written contract shall be entered into within the period specified in the notification of award and before expiry of the tender validity period

51. Appointment of Adjudicator

51.1 The Procuring Entity proposes the person named in the **TDS** to be appointed as Adjudicator under the Contract, at the hourly fee specified in the **TDS**, plus reimbursable expenses. If the Tenderer disagrees with this proposal, the Tenderer should so state in his Tender. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Procuring Entity does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Procuring Entity will request the Appointing Authority designated in the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) pursuant to Clause 23.1 of the General Conditions of Contract (GCC), to appoint the Adjudicator.

52. Performance Security

52.1 Within twenty-one (21) days of the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance from the Procuring Entity, the successful Tenderer shall furnish the Performance Security and, any other documents required in the **TDS**, in accordance with the General Conditions of Contract, subject to ITT 40.2 (b), using the Performance Security and other Forms included in Section X, Contract Forms, or another form acceptable

to the Procuring Entity. A foreign institution providing a bank guarantee shall have a correspondent financial institution located in Kenya, unless the Procuring Entity has agreed in writing that a correspondent bank is not required.

- Failure of the successful Tenderer to submit the above-mentioned Performance Security and other documents required in the **TDS**, or sign the Contract shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Tender Security. In that event the Procuring Entity may award the Contract to the Tenderer offering the next Best Evaluated Tender.
- 52.3 Performance security shall not be required for contracts estimated to cost less than Kenya shillings five million shillings.

53. Publication of Procurement Contract

- 53.1 Within fourteen days after signing the contract, the Procuring Entity shall publish the awarded contract at its notice boards and websites; and on the Website of the Authority. At the minimum, the notice shall contain the following information:
- a) name and address of the Procuring Entity;
- b) name and reference number of the contract being awarded, a summary of its scope and the selection method used;
- c) the name of the successful Tenderer, the final total contract price, the contract duration.
- d) dates of signature, commencement and completion of contract;
- e) names of all Tenderers that submitted Tenders, and their Tender prices as read out at Tender opening.

54. Procurement Related Complaints and Administrative Review

- 54.1 The procedures for making Procurement-related Complaints are as specified in the **TDS**.
- 54.2 A request for administrative review shall be made in the form provided under contract forms.

SECTION II ~ TENDER DATA SHEET (TDS)

The following specific data shall complement, supplement, or amend the provisions in the Instructions to Tenderers (ITT). Whenever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in ITT.

ITT Reference	PARTICULARS OF APPENDIX TO INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERS				
	A. General				
ITT 1.1	The reference number of the Invitation for Tenders is: KGN-HYD-017-2025 The Procuring Entity is <i>Kenya Electricity Generating Company PLC</i>			025	
	The name of the Contract is: TENDER FOR REHABILITATION, TESTING AND COMMISSIONING OF FIRE HYDRANT SYSTEMS IN EASTERN HYDRO POWER STATIONS AND STAFF CAMPS.				
ITT 2.3	The Information made available on competing firms is as follow;				
ITT 2.4	The firms that provided consulting services	for the contract	heing tender	red for are·N/A	
ITT 3	Eligibility	for the contract	being tender	ca 101 a1c.11/11	
ITT 3.1	This tender is open to Women Enterprises . eligibility and qualifications Proof of eligibility, qualification documents of evidence (see evaluation criteria). Maximum number of members in the Joint Venture (JV) shall be: 3. No firm can participate in more than one JV for purposes of this tender. The JV Must be of				
	the same Women AGPO Group.				
ETTE O 1	B. Contents of Tender Document	1 C-11			
ITT 8.1	(Mandatory Site Visits shall be conducted Site Description	Site visit date	Time	Meeting Point	
	1 Masinga Snr & Jnr staff camp	8th April 2025		Masinga	
	Hydro Plaza Complex Kamburu staff camp	6 April 2020	10 A.m	Wiashiga	
	2 Kiambere Staff camp Matendeni staff camp Gitaru Central Office & Clinic 7 Forks primary school	9 th April 2025	10 A.m	Matendeni	
ITT 8.2	Note: Each site has been allocated a maxim The Tenderer will submit any questions in		ch the Procur	ring Futity not later	
111 0.2	than 7 days before the closing date	wining, to reac	n me meu	ing Littly not later	
	Web page: www.kengen.co.ke				
ITT 8.4	The Procuring Entity's website where Mi			eting and the pre-	
TITE O 1	arranged pretender site visit will be publish			and fan mundaging	
ITT 9.1	For Clarification of Tender purposes, for obtaining further information and for purchasing tender documents, the Procuring Entity's address is:				
	tender documents, the Frocuring Entity's address is.				
General Manager Supply Chain Kenya Electricity Generating Company PLC Stima Plaza Phase III, Kolobot Road, Parklands P.O. BOX 47936-00100 9th Floor					
tenders@kengen.co.ke; ; madano@kengen.co.ke ; gochieng@kengen.co.ke ewilliams@kengen.co.ke ; tnjau@kengen.co.ke; itarus@kengen.co.ke			<u>@kengen.co.</u> igen.co.ke	<u>ke</u> ;	
	Requests for clarification should be received by the Procuring Entity no later than 7 d before tender closing date. Web page: [www.kengen.co.ke].			o later than 7 days	

	C. Preparation of Tenders		
ITP 13.1 (h)	The Tenderer shall submit the following additional documents in its Tender: N/a		
ITT 15.2	Alternative times for completion <i>shall not be</i> permitted.		
ITT 15.4	Alternative technical solutions shall be permitted for the following parts of the Works: N/A		
ITT 16.5	The prices quoted by the Tenderer s <i>hall not</i> be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.		
ITT 20.1	The Tender validity period shall be 154 days from the tender closing date.		
ITT 21.1	A Tender Security shall not be required.		
	A Tender-Securing Declaration shall be required.		
	The tenderer will be required to complete a Duly filled, signed and stamped Tender Securing		
	Declaration form attached in the standard forms of the tender document		
ITT 21.5	On the Performance Security,		
	Performance security shall be 1% of the contract price, for contracts estimated to cost more		
	than Kenya shillings five million shillings		
ITT 21.5	The Procuring Entity shall also promptly return the tender security to the tenderers		
	where the procurement proceedings are terminated, all tenders were determined		
	nonresponsive, or a bidder declines to extend tender validity period. N/A		
ITT 22.3	The written confirmation of authorization to sign on behalf of the Tenderer shall consist of		
	a tender specific- Power of Attorney		
	D. Submission and Opening of Tenders		
ITT 24.1	SUBMISSION OF TENDERS:		
	Electronic –Procurement System		
	The Procuring Entity shall use the following electronic-procurement system to manage this		

The Procuring Entity shall use the following electronic-procurement system to manage this Tendering process via

[www.kengen.co.ke (https://eprocurement.kengen.co.ke:50001/irj/portal]

Internet Explorer and Firefox Mozilla are the Preferred web browsers.

• For suppliers registering for the first time using the link https://supplierregistration.kengen.co.ke:4302/slc_selfreg(bD1lbiZjPTMwMCZkPW1pbg==)/bspwdapplication.do#VIEW_ANCHOR-ROS_TOP ensure the "Public Tender" checkbox is ticked so that the login details are sent to suppliers automatically.



• It is a mandatory requirement all Documents MUST be uploaded to the SRM System through the link https://eprocurement.kengen.co.ke:50001/irj/portal found on www.kengen.co.ke.



After clicking on the Event Number, then click on Register (for Open tenders), then click on 'Create Response', bidders to click on 'Technical RFx Response' tab to access the cfolder page to upload your document.

<u>Instructions to Bidders: Caution on Uploading Bid Documents</u>

- **a. Preferred Submission Method:** Bidders are advised to use the C-Folder for submitting their tenders. This platform is specifically designed to handle bulky technical bid documents of up to **99MB per file**.
- b. Exceeding File Size Limit: In the event that the bid response exceeds the 99MB limit:
- i. Bidders should try to compress the **pdf file first to file size less than 99MB** and if compressing doesn't reduce the file size consider option (ii) below.
- **ii. Split the documents into two or more** separate files before submission. This ensures the integrity of the tendering process and accurate evaluation of all necessary information.

- c. Bids uploaded on "Notes and Attachments Tab" may have a transmission failure and the bid may not be successfully received through the system and KenGen will not be held accountable for failure to transmit on eProcurement portal.
- **d. Assistance and Inquiries:** For any questions or further assistance, bidders are encouraged to reach out to the team at least 24 hours before submission deadline through eprocurement@kengen.co.ke; or tenders@kengen.co.ke; or visit our offices through the Karibu Centre.
- Prices **MUST** be entered under item tab of the RFx and **MUST** be similar to the prices in the price/BoQ Schedule.



• Bidders should confirm on the supplier portal that the status of their RFx response shows "Submitted" and not "Saved" to ensure their RFx response is submitted.



- Bidders who have submitted their bids should not click on **WITHDRAW** but click on **EDIT** to amend their bid response with appropriate changes if they desire to do so.
- Manuals to guide on the bidding process are accessible via the KenGen Tenders Portal.

Bidders to note that system challenges/support related to bid submission issues shall be addressed to eprocurement@kengen.co.ke tender closing date and time.



Tender submission date and time

Date 23rd April 2025 Time: 10: 00 am

ITT 27.1

The **Tender opening** shall take place at:

Kenya Electricity Generating Company PLC, 6th Floor, KenGen Pension Plaza II, Kolobot Road, Parklands, P.O. Box 47936, 00100 NAIROBI.

Date and time: 23rd April, 2025 at 10.30 a.m.

•Failure to attend the bid opening shall not invalidate the process. Bidders can request for the tender opening minutes of the tender opening session through the following email address tenders@kengen.co.ke

ITT 27.1 Electronic –Procurement System

Firefox Mozilla is the Preferred web browsers.

• For suppliers registering for the first time using the link https://supplierregistration.kengen.co.ke:4302/slc_selfreg(bD1lbiZjPTMwMCZkPW1pbg="mailto:bspwdapplication.do#VIEW_ANCHOR-ROS_TOP">https://supplierregistration.kengen.co.ke:4302/slc_selfreg(bD1lbiZjPTMwMCZkPW1pbg="mailto:bspwdapplication.do#VIEW_ANCHOR-ROS_TOP">https://supplierregistration.kengen.co.ke:4302/slc_selfreg(bD1lbiZjPTMwMCZkPW1pbg="mailto:bspwdapplication.do#VIEW_ANCHOR-ROS_TOP">https://supplierregistration.kengen.co.ke:4302/slc_selfreg(bD1lbiZjPTMwMCZkPW1pbg="mailto:bspwdapplication.do#VIEW_ANCHOR-ROS_TOP">https://supplierregistration.kengen.co.ke:4302/slc_selfreg(bD1lbiZjPTMwMCZkPW1pbg="mailto:bspwdapplication.do#VIEW_ANCHOR-ROS_TOP">https://supplierregistration.do#VIEW_ANCHOR-ROS_TOP ensure the "Public Tender" checkbox is ticked so that the login details are sent to suppliers automatically.



• It is a mandatory requirement all Documents MUST be uploaded to the SRM System through the link https://eprocurement.kengen.co.ke:50001/irj/portal found on www.kengen.co.ke.



After clicking on the Event Number, then click on Register (for Open tenders), then click on 'Create Response', bidders to click on 'Technical RFx Response' tab to access the cfolder page to upload your document.

<u>Instructions to Bidders: Caution on Uploading Bid Documents</u>

- a. **Preferred Submission Method**: Bidders are advised to use the C-Folder for submitting their tenders. This platform is specifically designed to handle bulky technical bid documents of up to 99MB per file.
- b. **Exceeding File Size Limit:** In the event that the bid response exceeds the 99MB limit:
- i.Bidders should try to compress the pdf file first to file size less than 99MB and if compressing doesn't reduce the file size consider option (ii) below.
- ii. Split the documents into two or more separate files before submission. This ensures the integrity of the tendering process and accurate evaluation of all necessary information.
 - c. Bids uploaded on **Notes and Attachments" Tab** may have a transmission failure and the bid may not be successfully received through the system and KenGen will not be held accountable for failure to transmit on eProcurement portal.
 - d. **Assistance and Inquiries:** For any questions or further assistance, bidders are encouraged to reach out to the team at least 24 hours before submission deadline through eprocurement@kengen.co.ke; or tenders@kengen.co.ke; or visit our offices through the Karibu Centre.
 - Prices **MUST** be entered under item tab of the RFx and **MUST** be similar to the prices in the price Schedule.



• Bidders should confirm on the supplier portal that the status of their RFx response shows "Submitted" and not "Saved" to ensure their RFx response is submitted.



- Bidders who have submitted their bids should not click on **WITHDRAW** but click on **EDIT** to amend their bid response with appropriate changes if they desire to do so.
- Manuals to guide on the bidding process are accessible via the KenGen Tenders Portal.

ITT 27.6 The number of representatives of the Procuring Entity to sign is 3

	E. Evaluation, and Comparison of Tenders		
	The currency that shall be used for Tender evaluation and comparison purposes only to convert at the selling exchange rate all Tender prices expressed in various currencies into a single currency is: KENYA SHILLINGS		
	The source of exchange rate shall be: The Central bank of Kenya (mean rate)		
	The date for the exchange rate shall be: the deadline date for Submission of the Tenders.		
ITT 33.1	Arithmetical Errors: There shall be no correction of errors,		
ITT 35.2	The invitation to tender is extended to the following groups that qualify for Reservations:		
	Women <i>Enterprises</i>		
ITT 37.2 (d)	Additional requirements apply. These are detailed in the evaluation criteria in Section III,		
, ,	Evaluation and Qualification Criteria.		
ITT 52.2	Other documents required are as detailed in the Tender document		
ITT 54.1	The procedures for making a Procurement-related Complaints are detailed in the		
	"Regulations" available from the PPRA Website <u>www.ppra.go.ke</u> or email		
	complaints@ppra.go.ke		

SECTION III ~ EVALUATION AND QUALIFICATION CRITERIA

1. General Provisions

Wherever a Tenderer is required to state a monetary amount, Tenderers should indicate the Kenya Shilling equivalent using the rate of exchange determined as follows:

- a) For construction turnover or financial data required for each year Exchange rate prevailing on the last day of the respective calendar year (in which the amount for that year is to be converted) was originally established.
- b) Value of single contract ~ Exchange rate prevailing on the date of the contract signature.
- c) Exchange rates shall be taken from the publicly available source identified in the ITT 14.3. Any error in determining the exchange rates in the Tender may be corrected by the Procuring Entity.

This section contains the criteria that the Employer shall use to evaluate tender and qualify tenderers. No other factors, methods or criteria shall be used other than specified in this tender document. The Tenderer shall provide all the information requested in the forms included in Section IV, Tendering Forms. The Procuring Entity should use <u>the Standard Tender Evaluation Document for Goods and Works</u> for evaluating Tenders.

REGISTRATION AND BIDDING PROCESS

1. For suppliers registering for the first time using the link https://supplierregistration.kengen.co.ke:4302/slc_selfreg(bD1lbiZjPTMwMCZkPW1">https://supplierregistration.kengen.co.ke:4302/slc_selfreg(bD1lbiZjPTMwMCZkPW1">https://supplierregistration.kengen.co.ke:4302/slc_selfreg(bD1lbiZjPTMwMCZkPW1") <a href="https://proceedings.org/ptm.nc



2. It is a mandatory requirement all Documents MUST be uploaded to the SRM System through the link https://eprocurement.kengen.co.ke:50001/irj/ portal found on www.kengen.co.ke.



• Prices **MUST** be entered under item tab of the RFx and **MUST** be similar to the prices in the price/BoQ Schedule.



After clicking on the Event Number, then click on Register (for Open tenders), then click on 'Create Response', bidders to click on 'Technical RFx Response' tab to access the cfolder page to upload your document.

Instructions to Bidders: Caution on Uploading Bid Documents

- **a. Preferred Submission Method:** Bidders are advised to use the C-Folder for submitting their tenders. This platform is specifically designed to handle bulky technical bid documents of up to **99MB per file**.
- b. Exceeding File Size Limit: In the event that the bid response exceeds the 99MB limit: ~
- i. Bidders should try to compress the **pdf file first to file size less than 99MB** and if compressing doesn't reduce the file size consider option (ii) below.
- **ii. Split the documents into two or more** separate files before submission. This ensures the integrity of the tendering process and accurate evaluation of all necessary information.

- **c.** Bids uploaded on "**Notes and Attachments Tab"** may have a transmission failure and the bid may not be successfully received through the system and KenGen will not be held accountable for failure to transmit on eProcurement portal.
- d. Assistance and Inquiries: For any questions or further assistance, bidders are encouraged to reach out to the team at least 24 hours before submission deadline through eprocurement@kengen.co.ke; or tenders@kengen.co.ke; or visit our offices through the Karibu Centre.
 - Bidders should confirm on the supplier portal that the status of their RFx response shows "Submitted" and not "Saved" to ensure their RFx response is submitted.



- Bidders who have submitted their bids should not click on **WITHDRAW** but click on **EDIT** to amend their bid response with appropriate changes if they desire to do so.
- Manuals to guide on the bidding process are accessible via the KenGen Tenders Portal.



• Bidders to note that **system challenges/support** related to bid submission issues shall be **addressed to eprocurement@kengen.co.ke** tender closing date and time.

Evaluation and Contract Award Criteria

The Procuring Entity shall use the criteria and methodologies listed in this Section to evaluate tenders and arrive at the Lowest Evaluated Tender. The tender that (i) meets the qualification criteria, (ii) has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Tender Documents, and (iii) is determined to have the Lowest Evaluated Tender price shall be selected for award of contract.

2. Preliminary examination for Determination of Responsiveness

The Procuring Entity will start by examining all tenders to ensure they meet in all respects the eligibility criteria and other requirements in the ITT, and that the tender is complete in all aspects in meeting the requirements of "Part 2 – Procuring Entity's Works Requirements", including checking for tenders with unacceptable errors, abnormally low tenders, abnormally high tenders and tenders that are front loaded. The Standard Tender Evaluation Report Document for Goods and Works for evaluating Tenders provides very clear guide on how to deal with review of these requirements. Tenders that do not pass the Preliminary Examination will be considered irresponsive and will not be considered further.

STAGE 1: MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS

The following mandatory requirements must be met not withstanding other requirements in the tender document:

No	Preliminary Mandatory Evaluation Requirements (MR)	
MR 1	Valid tax compliance certificate and KRA Pin Certificate / tax exemption where applicable	
MR 2	Valid Certified copy of the business permit	
MR 3	Valid tax compliance certificate and KRA Pin Certificate / tax exemption where applicable	
MR 4	Valid NCA 7 certificate in Civil, Electrical and Mechanical Works. (Attach valid and certified copy of Registration Certificates and Current Annual Practicing Licenses)	
MR 5	Copy of CR 12 issued within 6 months before tender closure date (Not Applicable to sole Proprietors)	
MR 6	Certified Copies of IDs of all directors listed in the CR12 or for the Sole Proprietor	
MR 7	Valid & current AGPO certificate for Women Category.	
MR 8	Tender validity duration 154 days from the date of opening (Detailed letter from the bidder on company letterhead accepting to adhere to tender validity of not less than 154 days).	
MR 9	Tender security not Required for this tender However, the tenderer will be required to complete a Duly filled, signed and stamped Tender Securing Declaration form attached in the standard forms of the tender document.	
MR 10	Duly filled, signed & stamped Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire	
MR 11	Duly Filled, Signed and stamped Tender Form	
MR 12	The Price Schedule shall be duly filled and completed in its entirety, signed and stamped. Any prices omitted from any section or part of price schedule shall lead to rejection of the bid. The Price Schedule shall be signed in every page by persons authorized to sign this tender.	
MR 13	Duly Filled, Signed and stamped Addendum(s) and Clarification(s) issued must be attached (Where Applicable)	
MR 14	The Tender MUST be submitted in the required format and serialized on each page of the bid submitted, Sec.74.1.i. of the PPADA, 2015.	
MR 15	The tender has been duly filled, signed and stamped by the person lawfully authorized to do so, (by virtue of ownership / directorship or through a Tender specific-power of Attorney)	
MR 16	Tender documents Must be submitted through our e-procurement platform found at www.kengen.co.ke (https://eprocurement.kengen.co.ke :50001/irj/portal as indicated in Tender Data Sheet (TDS)	
MR 17	Duly Filled, Signed and stamped SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENT AND ASSET DISPOSAL ACT 2015.	
MR 18	Duly Filled, Signed and stamped SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR FRAUDULENT PRACTICE.	
MR19	Duly Filled, Signed and stamped CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION	
MR 20	Duly Filled, Signed and stamped DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS	
MR 21	Duly Filled, Signed and stamped Site Visit Clearance Certificate confirming the tenderer is conversant with the nature of work	
MR 22	Duly filled DECLARATION OF KNOWLEDGE OF SITE (Form CON-4)	
MR 23	Duly filled Qualification form (Attach relevant documentations)	
MR 24	Supplier Must obtain Duly signed and stamped Manufacturer's authorization certificates for skid pump assembly, if not a manufacturer;	
	The manufacturer's authorization letter to be directly from the manufacturer and not from a third party and should be on official letter head, signed and stamped, and with contacts (email and phone) of the person issuing for verification of validity.	

No	Preliminary Mandatory Evaluation Requirements (MR)
	Those who do not have a capacity can enter into a Joint venture. (where Applicable)
	In case of JV, Joint venture Agreement MUST be Dully filled, signed and stamped.
	The Maximum number of Members in the JV should be Three (3)
	Duly filled Tenderer's JV Members Information Form.
MR 25	In case of Joint venture (JV), Mandatory requirements; MR 1, MR 2, MR 3, MR 4, MR 5 and MR 6, MR 7, MR 9, MR 10, MR 11, MR, 12. MR 17 MR 18, MR 19, MR 20, and MR 26 Shall be applicable to all members in the Joint Venture (JV). The rest of the MRS to be provided by the lead party.
	In of a case of a Joint Venture, the members must provide a notarized power of attorney, nominating one member who will be authorized to act their behalf. The nominated member will have the authority to exercise all rights and fulfill all obligations related to the Contract with the Procuring Entity. This includes without limitation, receiving instructions and handling payments from the Procuring Entity.
MR 26	Valid Copy of Registration Certificate / Certificate of Incorporation

1.1. Evaluation of Technical aspects of the Tender

The Procuring Entity shall evaluate the Technical aspects of the Tender to determine compliance with the Procuring Entity's requirements under Section V 'Schedule of Requirement' and whether the Tenders are substantially responsive to the Technical Specifications and other Requirements

STAGE 2. TECHNICAL EVALUATION ON CAPACITY TO DELIVER THE CONTRACT

Technical evaluation shall be carried out only if the tender is determined to be responsive to the preliminary examination.

Bidder must demonstrate conformance to all the technical specifications and requirements as per section V of the tender document.

The Technical Evaluation will also be based on compliance with the technical specifications set out in Section V of this tender document.

No	CRITERIA PARAMETERS	RESPONSE (YES or NO)
TR1	Manufacturers' literature/brochures MUST be attached for all major components/parts	
TR 2	Compliance with ALL technical specifications of the tender as per Section VI	
TR3	HDPE pipes supplied must withstand minimum hydraulic pressure of 10.0 bars and minimum density of 955 kg/m³ this must be clearly listed in the technical brochures/literature. Bidder to also provide a commitment letter on this	
TR4	Attach Technical Drawings for all technical works	
TR5	Supplier MUST provide a Warranty (from date of Acceptance) as specified in the technical specifications	
	The Warranty shall be valid as specified in the technical specifications and offers assurance that goods delivered are free from Manufacturing defects. In the event it is observed that a product has manufacturing defects, then, the supplier shall be mandated to remove and replace such defective product (s)	

TR6	Detailed program of works and works methodology The Contractor to prepare a detailed program of works (in MS Projects or applicable equivalent) showing clearly the Contractor proposed duration to carry out the works. For the successful bidder, this shall be revised within 14 days from commencement of project	
TR7	Detailed Job Safety Analysis (JSA) prepared by a fire safety auditor with a valid DOSHS certificate The bidder to provide a detailed Job Safety Analysis (JSA) prepared by certified DOSH-approved fire safety auditor with a valid certificate of practise-attach certificate. For the successful bidder, this JSA shall be revised within 14 days from commencement of project	
TR8	Qualified technical staff from recognised institutions 1) Technical Director Qualification: Bachelor's degree in Civil Engineering/Building/Mechanical- (Attach CV and certificates) General Experience: At least 5 yrs. 2) Site Agent Qualification: Diploma in Civil Engineering, Mechanical or Electrical technology (Attach CV and certificates) General Experience: At least 5yrs 3) Supervisor/Foreman Qualification: Certificate or Grade test in Engineering/Building/Mechanical (Attach CV and certificates) General Experience: At least 5yrs 4) Health & Safety Officer Qualification: Must have a valid DOSHS-approved fire safety audit certificate and a diploma/relevant certification in the field of occupational safety & health (Attach CV and certificates) General Experience: At least 3yrs.	
TR9	Evidence of having successfully installed and commissioned a similar fire hydrant system Proof of evidence of successfully carrying out similar works is mandatory (Attach at least 3no copies contract extracts and their Completion certificate)	
TR10	Schedule of contractor's equipment and transport (proof or evidence of ownership/Lease) Relevant Transport & Equipment e.g. • Electrical toolbox • Mechanical/Civil toolbox • Hand tools • Pick up If Ownership ~ Proof by Providing Copies of Log Books or receipts, certificate of insurance to be provided or a firm commitment for inspection at any time. If lease/Hire – Proof by Providing Copies of Agreements for the same	
TR11	Must meet the requirement of delivery Period of 6 Months from t Date of Kick Off Meeting by committing through a letter addressed to KenGen.	
TR12	Priced list of accessories and the manufacturer's recommended spares for 1-year warranty period	
TR 13	Attach training content (syllabus) & schedule for on-site training for Approximate 20 KenGen staff for 3 days	

STAGE 3. FINANCIAL EVALUATION

Financial evaluation shall involve checking completeness of financial bids

No	Requirements
FR 1	Provide 6 Months bank Statements Certified by the Issuing Bank. The Bank Statements shall be certified by the issuing bank and shall be current within the last 6 months prior to closing date of this tender document.
FR 2	The Price Schedule shall be duly filled, signed and stamped completed in its entirety. Any prices omitted from any section or part of the price schedule shall lead to rejection of the bid. The Price Schedule shall be signed and stamped on every page by persons authorized to sign this tender.
FR 3	Evidence of Financial Resources (cash in hand, lines of credit, overdraft facility etc.): Evidence of access to financial resources to meet the resultant contractual obligation for ATLEAST 60% of Tenderer's Tender Price., in form of unconditional Line of Credit from a licenced, financial institution like a Bank, Sacco, Micro-finance, WOMEN & Youth enterprise funds, etc. (KenGen shall verify the documentation provided with the financial institution)
FR 4	Checking for arithmetic errors. Contract price read out during tender opening shall be final and not subject to any change or correction (Sec. 82 of PPADA). Bidders must therefore ensure that there are no arithmetic errors on the prices and any error noted shall result to disqualification. Any errors in the submitted tender arising from a miscalculation of unit price, quantity, subtotal and total bid price shall be considered as a major deviation that affects the substance of the tender and shall lead to disqualification of the tender as non-responsive (ref Section 74(2) of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations 2020)
FR 5	Comparison of prices of compliant evaluated bidders. Award shall be based on the Total lowest evaluated and compliant Bidder.
FR 6	Abnormally low and high tenders will be rejected. Bidders should consider current market rates in their quotations

STAGE 4. DUE DILLIGENCE

KenGen may prior to award of the tender determine to its satisfaction whether the selected bids will qualify to perform the contract satisfactorily by carrying out a due diligence visit as required

3. QUALIFICATION FORM SUMMARY

1	2	3	4	5
Item No.	Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Document To be Completed by Tenderer	For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met)
1	Nationality	Nationality in accordance with ITT 3.6	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
2	Tax Obligations for Kenyan Tenderers	Has produced a current tax clearance certificate or tax exemption certificate issued by the Kenya Revenue Authority in accordance with ITT 3.14.	Form of Tender	
3	Conflict of Interest	No conflicts of interest in accordance with ITT 3.3	Form of Tender	
4	PPRA Eligibility	Not having been declared ineligible by the PPRA as described in ITT 3.8	Form of Tender	
5	State- owned Enterprise	Meets conditions of ITT 3.7	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
6	Goods, equipment and services to be supplied under the contract	To have their origin in any country that is not determined ineligible under ITT 4.1	Forms ELI – 1.1 and 1.2, with attachments	
7	History of Non- Performing Contracts	Non-performance of a contract did not occur as a result of contractor default since 1st January [].	Form CON-2	
8	Suspension Based on Execution of Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration by the Procuring Entity	Not under suspension based on-execution of a Tender/Proposal Securing Declaration pursuant to ITT 19.9	Form of Tender	
9	Pending Litigation	Tender's financial position and prospective long-term profitability still sound according to criteria established in 3.1 and assuming that all pending litigation will NOT be resolved against the Tenderer.	Form CON – 2	
10	Litigation History	No consistent history of court/arbitral award decisions against the Tenderer since 1st January [2018]	Form CON – 2	
11	Financial Capabilities	(i) The Tenderer shall demonstrate that it has access to, or has available, liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means (independent of any contractual advance payment) sufficient to meet the construction cash flow requirements estimated as Kenya Shillings [ATLEAST]	Form FIN – 3.1, with attachments	

1	2	3	4	5
Item No.	Qualification Subject	Qualification Requirement	Document To be Completed by Tenderer	For Procuring Entity's Use (Qualification met or Not Met)
		60% of Tenderer's Tender Price equivalent for the subject contract(s) net of the Tenderer's other commitments.		
12	Average Annual Construction Turnover	Minimum average annual construction turnover of Kenya Shillings [50,000,000], equivalent calculated as total certified payments received for contracts in progress and/or completed within the last [5 year] years, divided by [insert number of years] years	Form FIN – 3.2	
13	General Construction Experience	Experience under construction contracts in the role of prime contractor, JV member, sub-contractor, or management contractor for at least the last [5 years] years, starting 1st January [insert 2018].	Form EXP – 4.1	
	Specific Construction & Contract Management Experience	A minimum number of [state the number] similar contracts specified below that have been satisfactorily and substantially completed as a prime contractor, joint venture member, management contractor or sub-contractor between 1st January [insert year] and tender submission deadline i.e (number) contracts, each of minimum value Kenya shillings equivalent. [In case the Works are to be tender as individual contracts under multiple contract procedure, the minimum number of contracts required for purposes of evaluating qualification shall be selected from the options mentioned in ITT 35.4] The similarity of the contracts shall be based on the following: [Based on Section VII, Scope of Works, specify the minimum key requirements in terms of physical size, complexity, construction method, technology and/or other characteristics including part of the requirements that may be met by specialized subcontractors, if permitted in accordance with ITT 34.3]	Form EXP 4.2(a)	

QUALIFICATION FORMS

1. FORM EQU: EQUIPMENT

The Tenderer shall provide adequate information to demonstrate clearly that it has the capability to meet the requirements for the key equipment listed in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria. A separate Form shall be prepared for each item of equipment listed, or for alternative equipment proposed by the Tenderer.

Item of equipment				
Equipment information	Name of manufacturer	Model and power rating		
	Capacity	Year of manufacture		
Current status	Current location			
	Details of current commitments			
Source	Source Indicate source of the equipment			
	☐ Owned ☐ Rented ☐ Leased	☐ Specially manufactured		

Omit the following information for equipment owned by the Tenderer.

Owner	Name of owner		
	Address of owner		
	Telephone	Contact name and title	
	Fax	Telex	
Agreements	Details of rental / lease / manufacture agreements specific to the project		
_			

2. FORM PER ~1

Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel Schedule

Tenderers should provide the names and details of the suitably qualified Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel to perform the Contract. The data on their experience should be supplied using the Form PER-2 below for each candidate.

Contractor' Representative and Key Personnel

1.	Title of position: Contractor's Representative		
	Name of candidate:		
	Duration of	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position	
	appointment:	will be engaged	
	Time commitment: for	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for	
	this position:	this position]	
	Expected time	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high	
	schedule for this	level Gantt chart	
	position:		
2.	Title of position: //		
	Name of candidate:		
	Duration of	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position	
	appointment:	will be engaged	
	Time commitment: for	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for	
	this position:	this position]	
	Expected time	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high	
	schedule for this	level Gantt chart	
	position:		
3.	Title of position: //		
	Name of candidate:		
	Duration of	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position	
	appointment:	will be engaged	
	Time commitment: for	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for	
	this position:	this position]	
	Expected time	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high	
	schedule for this	level Gantt chart]	
	position:		
4.	Title of position: //		
	Name of candidate:		
	Duration of	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position	
	appointment:	will be engaged	
	Time commitment: for	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for	
	this position:	this position]	
	Expected time	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high	
	schedule for this	level Gantt chart	
	position:	e'd 1	
5.	Title of position: [insert title]		
	Name of candidate		
	Duration of	[insert the whole period (start and end dates) for which this position	
	appointment:	will be engaged	
	Time commitment: for	[insert the number of days/week/months/ that has been scheduled for	
	this position:	this position]	
	Expected time	[insert the expected time schedule for this position (e.g. attach high	
	schedule for this	level Gantt chart	
	position:		

3. <u>FORM PER-2:</u>

Resume and Declaration - Contractor's Representative and Key Personnel.

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Name of Tenderer	

Position [# 1]:	[title of position from Form PER-1]		
Personnel	Name:	Date of birth:	
information			
	Address:	E-mail:	
	Professional qualifications:		
	Academic qualifications:		
	vels of speaking, reading and writing		
Details			
	Address of Procuring Entity:		
	Telephone:	Contact (manager / personnel officer):	
	Fax:		
	Job title:	Years with present Procuring Entity:	

Summarize professional experience in reverse chronological order. Indicate particular technical and managerial experience relevant to the project.

Project	Role	Duration of involvement	Relevant experience
[main project details]	[role and responsibilities on the project]	[time in role]	[describe the experience relevant to this position]

Declaration

I, the undersigned *[insert either "Contractor's Representative" or "Key Personnel" as applicable]*, certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in this Form PER-2 correctly describes myself, my qualifications and my experience.

I confirm that I am available as certified in the following table and throughout the expected time schedule for this position as provided in the Tender:

Commitment	Details
Commitment to duration of	[insert period (start and end dates) for which this
contract:	Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is
	available to work on this contract]

Time commitment:	[insert period (start and end dates) for which this Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel is available to work on this contract]	
I understand that any misrepresent	tation or omission in this Form may:	
a) be taken into consideration during Tender evaluation;		
b) result in my disqualification from participating in the Tender;		
c) result in my dismissal from the contract.		
Name of Contractoria Possessantativ	ro an Verr Danagan als Lingant manual	

Name of Contractor's Representative or Key Personnel: [insert name]	
Signature:	_
Date: (day month year):	-
Countersignature of authorized representative of the Tenderer:	
Signature:	_
Date: (day month year):	

4. TENDERER'S QUALIFICATION WITHOUT PRE-QUALIFICATION

To establish its qualifications to perform the contract in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria the Tenderer shall provide the information requested in the corresponding Information Sheets included hereunder.

4.1 FORM ELI ~1.1

Tenderer Information Form
Date:
ITT No. and title:
Tenderer's name
In case of Joint Venture (JV), name of each member:
Tenderer's actual or intended country of registration:
[indicate country of Constitution]
Tenderer's actual or intended year of incorporation:
Tenderer's legal address [in country of registration]:
Tenderer's authorized representative information
Name:
Address:
Telephone/Fax numbers:
E-mail address:
Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or documents of
registration of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.6
In case of JV, letter of intent to form JV or JV agreement, in accordance with ITT 3.5
☐ In case of state-owned enterprise or institution, in accordance with ITT 3.8, documents establishing:
Legal and financial autonomy
Operation under commercial law
• Establishing that the Tenderer is not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity
2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

4.2 <u>FORM ELI ~1.2</u>

Tenderer's JV Information Form (to be completed for each member of Tenderer's JV) Date: ITT No. and title: Tenderer's JV name: IV member's name: JV member's country of registration: JV member's year of constitution: JV member's legal address in country of constitution: JV member's authorized representative information Address: _ Telephone/Fax numbers: E-mail address: 1. Attached are copies of original documents of ☐ Articles of Incorporation (or equivalent documents of constitution or association), and/or registration documents of the legal entity named above, in accordance with ITT 3.6. ☐ In case of a state-owned enterprise or institution, documents establishing legal and financial autonomy, operation in accordance with commercial law, and that they are not under the supervision of the Procuring Entity, in accordance with ITT 3.8. 2. Included are the organizational chart, a list of Board of Directors, and the beneficial ownership.

4.3 <u>FORM CON − 2</u>

Historical Contract Non-Performance, Pending Litigation and Litigation History

Date: JV Memb	's Name: er's Name nd title:		
□ C III, Evalua □ C	ontract non-perfortion and Qualificontract(s) not pe	in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Quality ormance did not occur since 1st January [insert year] specation Criteria, Sub-Factor 2.1.	pecified in Section
		requirement 2.1	br. 12.
Year	Non- performed portion of contract	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (current value, currency, exchange rate and Kenya Shilling equivalent)
[insert year]		Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name/number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country] Reason(s) for nonperformance: [indicate main reason(s)]	[insert amount]
		dance with Section III, Evaluation and Qualification	
Sub~Facto □ Pe	or 2.3.	on in accordance with Section III, Evaluation and Quantion and Qualification. Output Description:	,

Year of dispute	Amount in dispute (currency)	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
		Contract Identification:	(onto italigo i atto)
		Name of Procuring Entity:	
		Address of Procuring Entity:	
		Matter in dispute:	
		Party who initiated the dispute:	
		Status of dispute:	
		Contract Identification:	
		Name of Procuring Entity:	
		Address of Procuring Entity:	
		Matter in dispute:	
		Party who initiated the dispute:	
		Status of dispute:	
Litigation H	Iistory in accordance wit	h Section III, Evaluation and Qualificatio	n Criteria
□ No I	itigation History in acco	ordance with Section III, Evaluation and Q	ualification Criteria,
Sub-Factor .	2.4.	,	,
☐ Litis	gation History in accorda	nce with Section III, Evaluation and Quali	fication Criteria, Sub-
_	s indicated below.	,	,

Year of award	Outcome as percentage of Net Worth	Contract Identification	Total Contract Amount (currency), Kenya Shilling Equivalent (exchange rate)
[insert year]	[insert percentage]	Contract Identification: [indicate complete contract name, number, and any other identification] Name of Procuring Entity: [insert full name] Address of Procuring Entity: [insert street/city/country] Matter in dispute: [indicate main issues in dispute] Party who initiated the dispute: [indicate "Procuring Entity" or "Contractor"] Reason(s) for Litigation and award decision [indicate main reason(s)]	[insert amount]

$4.4 \, \underline{FORM \, FIN - 3.1:}$ Financial Situation and Performance

Tenderer's Name: _____

Date: _____

JV Member's Name						
ITT No. and title:						
4.4.1. Financial Data						
Type of Financial information in	Historic i	nformation fo	or previous_	yea	ırs,	
(currency)	(Amount in currency, currency, exchange rate*, USD equivalent)					
	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	
Statement of Financial Position	ı (Informat	ion from Bal	ance Sheet)			
Total Assets (TA)						
Total Liabilities (TL)						
Total Equity/Net Worth (NW)	1					
Current Assets (CA)						
Current Liabilities (CL)						
Working Capital (WC)						
Information from Income Stat	ement					
Total Revenue (TR)						
Profits Before Taxes (PBT)						
Cash Flow Information						
Cash Flow from Operating Activities						

4.4.2 Sources of Finance

Specify sources of finance to meet the cash flow requirements on works currently in progress and for future contract commitments.

No.	Source of finance	Amount (Kenya Shilling equivalent)
1		

^{*}Refer to ITT 15 for the exchange rate

3		
4.4.3	Financial documents	
	nderer and its parties shall provide copies of financial tion and Qualifications Criteria, Sub-factor 3.1. The fir	
(a)		case of JV member, and not an affiliated entity (such
	ent company or group member).	successful inclination and art arrinded criticly (outer
(b)	be independently audited or certified in accordance	e with local legislation.
(c)	be complete, including all notes to the financial stat	
(d)	correspond to accounting periods already complete	
	Attached are copies of financial statements ¹ for the _	years required above; and complying
with th	ne requirements	

2

¹ If the most recent set of financial statements is for a period earlier than 12 months from the date of Tender, the reason for this should be justified.

4.5 <u>FORM FIN – 3.2:</u>

Average Annual Construction Turnover

Tenderer's Name:	
Date:	
JV Member's Name_	
ITT No. and title:	

Annual turnover data	ı (construction only)	
Amount Currency	Exchange rate	Kenya Shilling equivalent
[insert amount and indicate currency]		
	Amount Currency [insert amount and indicate	Amount Exchange rate Currency [insert amount and indicate]

^{*} See Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria, Sub-Factor 3.2.

4.6 FORM FIN – 3.3:

Financial Resources

Specify proposed sources of financing, such as liquid assets, unencumbered real assets, lines of credit, and other financial means, net of current commitments, available to meet the total construction cash flow demands of the subject contract or contracts as specified in Section III, Evaluation and Qualification Criteria

Finar	cial Resources	
No.	Source of financing	Amount (Kenya Shilling equivalent)
1		
2		
3		

4.7 FORM FIN – 3.4:

Current Contract Commitments / Works in Progress

Tenderers and each member to a JV should provide information on their current commitments on all contracts that have been awarded, or for which a letter of intent or acceptance has been received, or for contracts approaching completion, but for which an unqualified, full completion certificate has yet to be issued.

	Current Contract Commitments						
	Name of Contract	Procuring Entity's Contact Address, Tel,	Value of Outstanding Work [Current Kenya Shilling /month Equivalent]	Estimated Completio n Date	Average Monthly Invoicing Over Last Six Months [Kenya Shilling /month)]		
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							

4.8 <u>FORM EXP ~ 4.1</u>

General Construction Experience

Date:			
JV Membei	r's Name		
Page	(ofpages	
Starting Year	Ending Year	Contract Identification	Role of Tenderer
		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the Tenderer: Amount of contract: Name of Procuring Entity: Address:	
		Contract name:	
		Contract name: Brief Description of the Works performed by the	

Amount of contract:

Address: _

Name of Procuring Entity:

4.9 <u>FORM EXP ~ 4.2(a)</u>

Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience

Tenderer's Name: Date:	-			
JV Member's Name				
ITT No. and title:				
Similar Contract No.	Information			
Contract Identification				
Award date				
Completion date				
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor □	Member in JV □	Management Contractor □	Sub- contractor
Total Contract Amount		ı	Kenya Shilling	I
If member in a JV or sub-				
contractor, specify participation in				
total Contract amount				
Procuring Entity's Name:				
Address:				
Telephone/fax number				
E-mail:				

4.10 FORM EXP ~ 4.2 (a) (cont.)

Specific Construction and Contract Management Experience (cont.)

Simila	ar Contract No.	Information
Description of the similarity in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(a) of		
Section		
1.	Amount	
2.	Physical size of required works	
items	-	
3.	Complexity	
4.	Methods/Technology	
5.	Construction rate for key	
activities		
6.	Other Characteristics	

4.11 <u>FORM EXP ~ 4.2(b)</u>

Construction Experience in Key Activities

Tenderer's Name:					
Date: Tenderer's JV Member Name: Sub-contractor's Name ² (as per ITT 34) ITT No. and title:	:				
All Sub-contractors for key activities me Evaluation and Qualification Criteria,		e in	formation :	in this form as	s per ITT 34 a
1. Key Activity No One: _					
	Information				
Contract Identification					
Award date					
Completion date					
Role in Contract	Prime Contractor	Mei JV □	mber in	Management Contractor	Sub-contractor
Total Contract Amount				Kenya Shilling	3
Quantity (Volume, number or rate of production, as applicable) performed under the contract per year or part of the year	Total quantity the contract (i)	in in	Percentag participat (ii)		Actual Quantity Performed (i) x (ii)
Year 1					
Year 2					
Year 3					
Year 4					
Procuring Entity's Name:					
Address: Telephone/fax number E-mail:					

-

² If applicable

	Information
Description of the key activities in accordance with Sub-Factor 4.2(b) of Section III:	

2. Activity No. T	wc
-------------------	----

3.

OTHER FORMS

5. FORM OF TENDER (Amended and issued pursuant to PPRA CIRCULAR No. 02/2022)

INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS

- i) All italicized text is to help the Tenderer in preparing this form.
- ii) The Tenderer must prepare this Form of Tender on stationery with its letterhead clearly showing the Tenderer's complete name and business address. Tenderers are reminded that this is a mandatory requirement.
- iii) Tenderer must complete and sign CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION and the SELF DECLARATION FORMS OF THE TENDERER as listed under (s) below.

Date of this Tender submission:[insert date (as day, month and year) of Tender submission]
Tender Name and Identification:[insert identification]
Alternative No.: [insert identification No if this is a Tender for an alternative]
To: [Insert complete name of Procuring Entity]
Dear Sirs,
 In accordance with the Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings and Bills of Quantities for the execution of the above named Works, we, the undersigned offer to construct and complete the Works and remedy any defects therein for the sum of Kenya Shillings [[Amount in figures] Kenya Shillings [amount in words]
The above amount includes foreign currency amount (s) of [state figure or a percentage and currency] [figures]
The percentage or amount quoted above does not include provisional sums, and only allows not more than two foreign currencies.

- 2. We undertake, if our tender is accepted, to commence the Works as soon as is reasonably possible after the receipt of the Project Manager's notice to commence, and to complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time stated in the Special Conditions of Contract.
- 3. We agree to adhere by this tender until____[Insert date], and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before that date.
- 4. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed this tender together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding Contract between us. We further understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any tender you may receive.
- 5. We, the undersigned, further declare that:
 - i) <u>No reservations</u>: We have examined and have no reservations to the tender document, including Addenda issued in accordance with ITT 28;
 - ii) <u>Eligibility:</u> We meet the eligibility requirements and have no conflict of interest in accordance with ITT 3 and 4;
 - iii) <u>Tender-Securing Declaration</u>: We have not been suspended nor declared ineligible by the Procuring Entity based on execution of a Tender-Securing or Proposal-Securing Declaration in the Procuring Entity's Country in accordance with ITT 19.8;
 - *Conformity:* We offer to execute in conformity with the tendering documents and in accordance with the implementation and completion specified in the construction schedule, the following Works: [insert a brief description of the Works];
 - v) <u>Tender Price</u>: The total price of our Tender, excluding any discounts offered in item 1 above is: [Insert one of the options below as appropriate]

vi Option 1, in case of one lot: Total price is: [insert the total price of the Tender in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]; Or

Option 2, in case of multiple lots:

- a) Total price of each lot [insert the total price of each lot in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies]; and
- b) <u>Total price of all lots</u> (sum of all lots) [insert the total price of all lots in words and figures, indicating the various amounts and the respective currencies];
- vii) <u>Discounts:</u> The discounts offered and the methodology for their application are:
- viii) The discounts offered are: [Specify in detail each discount offered.]
- ix) The exact method of calculations to determine the net price after application of discounts is shown below: [Specify in detail the method that shall be used to apply the discounts];
- x) <u>Tender Validity Period</u>: Our Tender shall be valid for the period specified in TDS 18.1 (as amended, if applicable) from the date fixed for the Tender submission deadline specified in TDS 22.1 (as amended, if applicable), and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period;
- xi) <u>Performance Security:</u> If our Tender is accepted, we commit to obtain a Performance Security in accordance with the Tendering document;
- xii) <u>One Tender Per Tender</u>: We are not submitting any other Tender(s) as an individual Tender, and we are not participating in any other Tender(s) as a Joint Venture member or as a subcontractor, and meet the requirements of ITT 3.4, other than alternative Tenders submitted in accordance with ITT 13.3;
- xiii) <u>Suspension and Debarment</u>: We, along with any of our subcontractors, suppliers, Project Manager, manufacturers, or service providers for any part of the contract, are not subject to, and not controlled by any entity or individual that is subject to, a temporary suspension or a debarment imposed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority or any other entity of the Government of Kenya, or any international organization.
- xiv) <u>State-owned enterprise or institution:</u> [select the appropriate option and delete the other] [We are not a state-owned enterprise or institution] / [We are a state-owned enterprise or institution but meet the requirements of ITT 3.8];
- xv) <u>Commissions, gratuities, fees</u>: We have paid, or will pay the following commissions, gratuities, or fees with respect to the tender process or execution of the Contract: [insert complete name of each Recipient, its full address, the reason for which each commission or gratuity was paid and the amount and currency of each such commission or gratuity].

Name of Recipient	Address	Reason	Amount

(If none has been paid or is to be paid, indicate "none.")

- xvi) <u>Binding Contract</u>: We understand that this Tender, together with your written acceptance thereof included in your Letter of Acceptance, shall constitute a binding contract between us, until a formal contract is prepared and executed;
- xvii) Not Bound to Accept: We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest evaluated cost Tender, the Most Advantageous Tender or any other Tender that you may receive;
- xviii) <u>Fraud and Corruption:</u> We hereby certify that we have taken steps to ensure that no person acting for us or on our behalf engages in any type of Fraud and Corruption;
- xix) <u>Collusive practices</u>: We hereby certify and confirm that the tender is genuine, non-collusive and made with the intention of accepting the contract if awarded. To this effect we have signed the "Certificate of Independent Tender Determination" attached below.

- we undertake to adhere by the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal, copy available from _____ (specify website) during the procurement process and the execution of any resulting contract.
- 8 Beneficial Ownership Information: We commit to provide to the procuring entity the Beneficial Ownership Information in conformity with the Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form upon receipt of notification of intention to enter into a contract in the event we are the successful tenderer in this subject procurement proceeding.
- xxii) We, the Tenderer, have duly completed, signed and stamped the following Forms as part of our Tender:
 - a) Tenderer's Eligibility; Confidential Business Questionnaire to establish we are not in any conflict to interest.
 - b) Certificate of Independent Tender Determination to declare that we completed the tender without colluding with other tenderers.
 - c) Self-Declaration of the Tenderer to declare that we will, if awarded a contract, not engage in any form of fraud and corruption.
 - d) Declaration and commitment to the Code of Ethics for Persons Participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal

Further, we confirm that we have read and understood the full content and scope of fraud and corruption as informed in "Appendix 1- Fraud and Corruption" attached to the Form of Tender.

Name of the Tenderer: *[insert complete name of person signing the Tender]

Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: **[insert complete name of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]

Title of the person signing the Tender: [insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]

Signature of the person named above: [insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]

Date signed [insert date of signing] day of [insert month], [insert year]

Date signed	1 0	
1 1916 9101160	day of	

Notes

Bidder Official Stamp

^{*} In the case of the Tender submitted by joint venture specify the name of the Joint Venture as Tenderer

^{**} Person signing the Tender shall have the power of attorney given by the Tenderer to be attached with the Tender.

A. <u>TENDERER'S ELIGIBILITY~ CONFIDENTIAL BUSINESS QUESTIONNAIRE</u>

Instruction to Tenderer

Tender is instructed to complete the particulars required in this Form, *one form for each entity if Tender is a JV*. Tenderer is further reminded that it is an offence to give false information on this Form.

(a) Tenderer's details

	ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	Name of the Procuring Entity	
2	Reference Number of the Tender	
3	Date and Time of Tender Opening	
4	Name of the Tenderer	
5	Full Address and Contact Details of the Tenderer.	 Country City Location Building Floor Postal Address Name and email of contact person.
6	Current Trade License Registration Number and Expiring date	
7	Name, country and full address (postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number) of Registering Body/Agency	
8	Description of Nature of Business	
9	Maximum value of business which the Tenderer handles.	
10	State if Tenders Company is listed in stock exchange, give name and full address (postal and physical addresses, email, and telephone number) of state which stock exchange	

General and Specific Details

b) Sole Proprietor, provide the following details.
Name in full
Age
Nationality
Country of Origin
Citizenship
c) Partnership, provide the following details.

	Names of Partners	Nationality	Citizenship	% Shares owned
1				
2				
3				

d)	Reg	istered Company, provide the following details.
	i)	Private or public Company

	ii) State the non	ninal and i	issued capital of the	Comp	any		
	Nomina	l Kenya Sl	hillings (Equivalent)	•••••	•••••	•••••	
	Issued K	Kenya Shill	lings (Equivalent)	•••••	•••••	•••••	
	iii) Give details o	of Director	rs as follows.				
	Names of Director		Nationality	Citiz	enship	9	% Shares owned
1			· ·				
2							
3							
(e)	DISCLOSURE OF I	NTEREST~	Interest of the Firm i	n the P	rocuri	ng Entity	
			persons in r relationship in this				Procuring Entity) who
	If yes, provide det	ails as foll	ows.				
	Names of Person	Designat Entity	ion in the Procuring	3	Intere	st or Rela	tionship with Tenderer
1							
2							
3							
ii)	Conflict of interest	disclosure	;				
	Type of Conflict						
	V1					closure S OR	If YES provide details of the relationship with Tenderer
1	Tenderer is directly		ectly controls, is corrol with another tend		YES NO	OR	the relationship with
2	Tenderer is directly by or is under community Tenderer receives combined by the subsidy from anoth	non contr or has rece er tendere	ol with another tend eived any direct or i er.	derer. ndirec	YES NO	OR	the relationship with
	Tenderer is directly by or is under community Tenderer receives computed by the subsidy from anoth Tenderer has the stenderer	mon contr or has rece er tendere ame legal	rol with another tenderived any direct or iter. representative as a	derer. ndirec	YES NO	OR	the relationship with
2	Tenderer is directly by or is under community Tenderer receives of subsidy from anoth Tenderer has the stenderer Tender has a relation	mon control has rece er tendere ame legal nship with	rol with another tenderived any direct or is er. representative as an another tenderer, or	derer. ndirec	YES NO	OR	the relationship with
3	Tenderer is directly by or is under community Tenderer receives of subsidy from anoth Tenderer has the stenderer Tender has a relation or through community tenderer	mon control has rece er tendere ame legal nship with on third	rol with another tenderived any direct or is er. representative as a another tenderer, a parties, that puts	derer. ndirection direction	YES NO	OR	the relationship with
3	Tenderer is directly by or is under community Tenderer receives of subsidy from anoth Tenderer has the stenderer Tender has a relation or through community position to influence	mon control has rece er tendere ame legal nship with on third te the tendere	rol with another tenderived any direct or is er. representative as an another tenderer, or	derer. ndirection directly it in a	YES NO	OR	the relationship with

		NO	Tenderer
1	Tenderer is directly or indirectly controls, is controlled		
	by or is under common control with another tenderer.		
2	Tenderer receives or has received any direct or indirect		
	subsidy from another tenderer.		
3	Tenderer has the same legal representative as another		
	tenderer		
4	Tender has a relationship with another tenderer, directly		
	or through common third parties, that puts it in a		
	position to influence the tender of another tenderer, or		
	influence the decisions of the Procuring Entity regarding		
	this tendering process.		
5	Any of the Tenderer's affiliates participated as a		
	consultant in the preparation of the design or technical		
	specifications of the works that are the subject of the		
0	tender.		
6	Tenderer would be providing goods, works, non-		
	consulting services or consulting services during		
7			
1			
8			
9	*		
8	implementation of the contract specified in this Tender Document. Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who are directly or indirectly involved in the preparation of the Tender document or specifications of the Contract, and/or the Tender evaluation process of such contract. Tenderer has a close business or family relationship with a professional staff of the Procuring Entity who would be involved in the implementation or supervision of the such Contract. Has the conflict stemming from such relationship stated in item 7 and 8 above been resolved in a manner acceptable to the Procuring Entity throughout the		

Type of Conflict	Disclosure YES OR	If YES provide details of the relationship with
	NO	Tenderer
tendering process and execution of the Contract.		

f) Certification

On behalf of the Tenderer, I certify that the information given above is complete, current and accurate as at the date of submission.

Full Name		
Title or Designation		
(Signature)	(Date)	

Bidder Official Stamp

CERTIFICATE OF INDEPENDENT TENDER DETERMINATION

I, the	ne undersigned, in submitting the accompanying Let	
for:		[Name of Procuring Entity] [Name and number of
	der] in response to the request for tenders made by:	
here	eby make the following statements that I certify to be t	rue and complete in every respect:
Icer	rtify, on behalf of	[Name of Tenderer] that:
1.	I have read and I understand the contents of this Ce	rtificate;
2.	I understand that the Tender will be disqualified if complete in every respect;	this Certificate is found not to be true and
3.	I am the authorized representative of the Tenderer submit the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer;	with authority to sign this Certificate, and to
4.	For the purposes of this Certificate and the Tender shall include any individual or organization, other with the Tenderer, who:	than the Tenderer, whether or not affiliated
	 a) has been requested to submit a Tender in response b) could potentially submit a tender in response qualifications, abilities or experience; 	
5.	The Tenderer discloses that [check one of the follow a) The Tenderer has arrived at the Tender indecommunication, agreement or arrangement	pendently from, and without consultation, with, any competitor;
	arrangements with one or more competitor Tenderer discloses, in the attached docume	Itations, communications, agreements or its regarding this request for tenders, and the nt(s), complete details thereof, including the re of, and reasons for, such consultations, ts;
6.	In particular, without limiting the generality of particular no consultation, communication, agreement or arma) prices;	
	b) methods, factors or formulas used to calculate	
	 the intention or decision to submit, or not to st the submission of a tender which does not not renders; except as specifically disclosed purs 	neet the specifications of the request for
7.	In addition, there has been no consultation, com any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, spe or services to which this request for tenders rela procuring authority or as specifically disclosed pu	ecifications or delivery particulars of the works tes, except as specifically authorized by the
8.	the terms of the Tender have not been, and will not b or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date the awarding of the Contract, whichever comes specifically disclosed pursuant to paragraph (5) (b)	and time of the official tender opening, or of first, unless otherwise required by law or as
	Name	Title_ Date
	[Name, title and signature of authorized agent of	
	Bidder Official Stamp	

SELF ~ **DECLARATION FORMS**

FORM SD1

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER IS NOT DEBARRED IN THE MATTER OF THE PUBLIC PROCUREMENTAND ASSET DISPOSALACT 2015.

	, of Post Office Box being a ident of
	in the Republic of
	tement as follows: ~
1.	THAT I am the Company Secretary/ Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of
	for
2.	THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its Directors and subcontractors have not been debarred from participating in procurement proceeding under Part IV of the Act.
3.	THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.
	(Title) (Signature) (Date)
	Bidder Official Stamp

FORM SD2

SELF DECLARATION THAT THE PERSON/TENDERER WILL NOT ENGAGE IN ANY CORRUPT OR

FRAUDULENT PRACTICE I, of P. O. Box being a do hereby make a statement as follows: ~ THAT I am the Chief Executive/Managing Director/Principal Officer/Director of 1. (insert name of the Company) who is a Bidder in respect of Tender No. for (insert tender title/description) for (insert name of the *Procuring entity)* and duly authorized and competent to make this statement. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors will not engage in any 2 corrupt or fraudulent practice and has not been requested to pay any inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of (insert name of the Procuring entity) which is the procuring entity. THAT the aforesaid Bidder, its servants and/or agents /subcontractors have not offered any 3. inducement to any member of the Board, Management, Staff and/or employees and/or agents of (name of the procuring entity) THAT the aforesaid Bidder will not engage /has not engaged in any corrosive practice with other 4. bidders participating in the subject tender THAT what is deponed to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge information and belief. 5. (Title)

(Signature)

Bidder Official Stamp

(Date)

FORMAT OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

We (name and address of the registered office) do hereby constitute, appoint and
authorize Mr. / Mrs. / Ms (name and residential address) who is presently employed with
us and holding the position of as our attorney, to do in our name and on our behalf,
all such acts, deeds and things necessary in connection with or incidental to our proposal for the
project/goods/works/services"", including signing and submission of
all documents and providing information / responses to the Kenya Electricity Generating Company PLC,
("KenGen"), representing us in all matters before KenGen, and generally dealing with KenGen in all matters in
connection with our Proposal for the said project/goods/works/services.
We hereby agree to ratify all acts, deeds and things lawfully done by our said attorney pursuant to this Power
of Attorney and that all acts, deeds and things done by our aforesaid attorney shall and shall always be deemed
to have been done by us
(Signature) (Name, Title and Address of the Attorney)
(

Bidder Official Stamp

DECLARATION AND COMMITMENT TO THE CODE OF ETHICS

inderstood the contents of the Public Procurement & Asset Disposal Act, 2015, Regulations and Code of Ethics for persons participating in Public Procurement and Asset Disposal and esponsibilities under the Code.	d the
do hereby commit to abide by the provisions of the Code of Ethics for persons participating in Publi Procurement and Asset Disposal.	ic
Name of Authorized signatory	
ign	
osition	•••••
Office address	
'elephone	
mail	•••••
Jame of the Firm/Company	
Date(Company	y
eal/ Rubber Stamp where applicable)	
Vitness	
Name Sign	. •
Date	

B. APPENDIX 1~ FRAUD AND CORRUPTION

(Appendix 1 shall not be modified)

1. Purpose

2. The Government of Kenya's Anti-Corruption and Economic Crime laws and their sanction's policies and procedures, Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act (no. 33 of 2015) and its Regulation, and any other Kenya's Acts or Regulations related to Fraud and Corruption, and similar offences, shall apply with respect to Public Procurement Processes and Contracts that are governed by the laws of Kenya.

3. Requirements

The Government of Kenya requires that all parties including Procuring Entities, Tenderers, (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors and Suppliers; any Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers or Suppliers; any Agents (whether declared or not); and any of their Personnel, involved and engaged in procurement under Kenya's Laws and Regulation, observe the highest standard of ethics during the procurement process, selection and contract execution of all contracts, and refrain from Fraud and Corruption and fully comply with Kenya's laws and Regulations as per paragraphs 1.1 above.

Kenya's public procurement and asset disposal act *(no. 33 of 2015)* under Section 66 describes rules to be followed and actions to be taken in dealing with Corrupt, Coercive, Obstructive, Collusive or Fraudulent practices, and Conflicts of Interest in procurement including consequences for offences committed. A few of the provisions noted below highlight Kenya's policy of no tolerance for such practices and behavior: ~

- a person to whom this Act applies shall not be involved in any corrupt, coercive, obstructive, collusive or fraudulent practice; or conflicts of interest in any procurement or asset disposal proceeding;
- 2) A person referred to under subsection (1) who contravenes the provisions of that subsection commits an offence;
- 3) Without limiting the generality of the subsection (1) and (2), the person shall be: ~
 - a) disqualified from entering into a contract for a procurement or asset disposal proceeding; or
 - b) if a contract has already been entered into with the person, the contract shall be voidable;
- 4) The voiding of a contract by the procuring entity under subsection (7) does not limit any legal remedy the procuring entity may have;
- 5) An employee or agent of the procuring entity or a member of the Board or committee of the procuring entity who has a conflict of interest with respect to a procurement: ~
 - a) shall not take part in the procurement proceedings;
 - b) shall not, after a procurement contract has been entered into, take part in any decision relating to the procurement or contract; and
- c) shall not be a subcontractor for the bidder to whom was awarded contract, or a member of the group of bidders to whom the contract was awarded, but the subcontractor appointed shall meet all the requirements of this Act.
- 6) An employee, agent or member described in subsection (1) who refrains from doing anything prohibited under that subsection, but for that subsection, would have been within his or her duties shall disclose the conflict of interest to the procuring entity;
- 7) If a person contravenes subsection (1) with respect to a conflict of interest described in subsection (5)(a) and the contract is awarded to the person or his relative or to another person in whom one of them had a direct or indirect pecuniary interest, the contract shall be terminated and all costs incurred by the public entity shall be made good by the awarding officer. Etc.

In compliance with Kenya's laws, regulations and policies mentioned above, the Procuring Entity:

a) Defines broadly, for the purposes of the above provisions, the terms set forth below as follows:

- i) "corrupt practice" is the offering, giving, receiving, or soliciting, directly or indirectly, of anything of value to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- ii) "fraudulent practice" is any act or omission, including misrepresentation, that knowingly or recklessly misleads, or attempts to mislead, a party to obtain financial or other benefit or to avoid an obligation;
- iii) collusive practice" is an arrangement between two or more parties designed to achieve an improper purpose, including to influence improperly the actions of another party;
- iv) "coercive practice" is impairing or harming, or threatening to impair or harm, directly or indirectly, any party or the property of the party to influence improperly the actions of a party;
- v) "obstructive practice" is:
 - deliberately destroying, falsifying, altering, or concealing of evidence material to the investigation or making false statements to investigators in order to materially impede investigation by Public Procurement Regulatory Authority (PPRA) or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya into allegations of a corrupt, fraudulent, coercive, or collusive practice; and/or threatening, harassing, or intimidating any party to prevent it from disclosing its knowledge of matters relevant to the investigation or from pursuing the investigation; or
 - acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the PPRA's or the appointed authority's inspection and audit rights provided for under paragraph 2.3 e. below.
- b) Defines more specifically, in accordance with the above procurement Act provisions set forth for fraudulent and collusive practices as follows:
 - "fraudulent practice" includes a misrepresentation of fact in order to influence a procurement or disposal process or the exercise of a contract to the detriment of the procuring entity or the tenderer or the contractor, and includes collusive practices amongst tenderers prior to or after tender submission designed to establish tender prices at artificial non-competitive levels and to deprive the procuring entity of the benefits of free and open competition.
- c) Rejects a proposal for award ¹ of a contract if PPRA determines that the firm or individual recommended for award, any of its personnel, or its agents, or its sub-consultants, sub-contractors, service providers, suppliers and/ or their employees, has, directly or indirectly, engaged in corrupt, fraudulent, collusive, coercive, or obstructive practices in competing for the contract in question;
- d) Pursuant to the Kenya's above stated Acts and Regulations, may sanction or recommend to appropriate authority (ies) for sanctioning and debarment of a firm or individual, as applicable under the Acts and Regulations;
- e) Requires that a clause be included in Tender documents and Request for Proposal documents requiring (i) Tenderers (applicants/proposers), Consultants, Contractors, and Suppliers, and their Sub-contractors, Sub-consultants, Service providers, Suppliers, Agents personnel, permit the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya to inspect² all accounts, records and other documents relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have them audited by auditors appointed by the PPRA or any other appropriate authority appointed by Government of Kenya; and
- f) Pursuant to Section 62 of the above Act, requires Applicants/Tenderers to submit along with their Applications/Tenders/Proposals a "Self-Declaration Form" as included in the procurement document declaring that they and all parties involved in the procurement process and contract execution have not engaged/will not engage in any corrupt or fraudulent practices.
- 1. For the avoidance of doubt, a party's ineligibility to be awarded a contract shall include, without limitation, (i) applying for pre-qualification, expressing interest in a consultancy, and tendering, either directly or as a nominated subcontractor, nominated consultant, nominated manufacturer or supplier, or nominated service provider, in respect of such contract, and
- (ii) entering an addendum or amendment introducing a material modification to any existing contract.

2.	Inspections in this context usually are investigative (i.e., forensic) in nature. They involve fact-finding activities
	undertaken by the Investigating Authority or persons appointed by the Procuring Entity to address specific matters related
	to investigations/audits, such as evaluating the veracity of an allegation of possible Fraud and Corruption, through the
	appropriate mechanisms. Such activity includes but is not limited to: accessing and examining a firm's or individual's
	financial records and information, and making copies thereof as relevant; accessing and examining any other documents,
	data and information (whether in hard copy or electronic format) deemed relevant for the investigation/audit, and making
	copies thereof as relevant; interviewing staff and other relevant individuals; performing physical inspections and site visits;
	and obtaining third party verification of information.

FORM OF TENDER SECURITY~[Option 1-Demand Bank Guarantee]

Beı	neficiary:
Rec	quest for Tenders No:
Da	te:
TEI	NDER GUARANTEE No.:
	arantor:
1.	We have been informed that (here inafter called "the Applicant") has submitted or will submit to the Beneficiary its Tender (here inafter called" the Tender") for the execution of under Request for Tenders No. ("the ITT").
2.	Furthermore, we understand that, according to the Beneficiary's conditions, Tenders must be supported by a Tender guarantee.
3.	At the request of the Applicant, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of() upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand, supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that either the Applicant:
(a)	has withdrawn its Tender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Applicant's Letter of Tender ("the Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the Applicant; or
b)	having been notified of the acceptance of its Tender by the Beneficiary during the Tender Validity Period or any extension there to provided by the Applicant, (i) has failed to execute the contract agreement, or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance.
4.	This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt of copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, or (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of a copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering process; or (ii) thirty days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.
5.	Consequently, any demand for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the office indicated above onor before that date.
	[signature(s)]

FORMAT OF TENDER SECURITY [Option 2—Insurance Guarantee]

tender dated [Date the tender] (hereinafter ca	of the tenderer] (hereinafter called "the tenderer") has submitted it of submission of tender] for the				
Company] having our regiunto [Name sum of	ese presents that WE				
Sealed with the Common S	eal of the said Guarantor thisday of 20				
NOW, THEREFORE, THE	CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION is such that if the Applicant:				
	Gender during the period of Tender validity set forth in the Principal he Tender Validity Period"), or any extension thereto provided by the				
Tender Validity Per execute the Contract	d of the acceptance of its Tender by the Procuring Entity during the iod or any extension thereto provided by the Principal; (i) failed to tagreement; or (ii) has failed to furnish the Performance Security, it is instructions to tenderers ("ITT") of the Procuring Entity's Tendering				
amount upon receipt of thaving to substantiate its	ertakes to immediately pay to the Procuring Entity up to the above the Procuring Entity's first written demand, without the Procuring Enti- demand, provided that in its demand the Procuring Entity shall star from the occurrence of any of the above events, specifying which				
This guarantee will expire: (a) if the Applicant is the successful Tenderer, upon our receipt copies of the contract agreement signed by the Applicant and the Performance Security and, (b) if the Applicant is not the successful Tenderer, upon the earlier of (i) our receipt of copy of the Beneficiary's notification to the Applicant of the results of the Tendering processor (ii) twenty-eight days after the end of the Tender Validity Period.					
Consequently, any deman office indicated above on	nd for payment under this guarantee must be received by us at the or before that date.				
[Date]	[Signature of the Guarantor]				
[Witness]					

TENDER-SECURING DECLARATION FORM

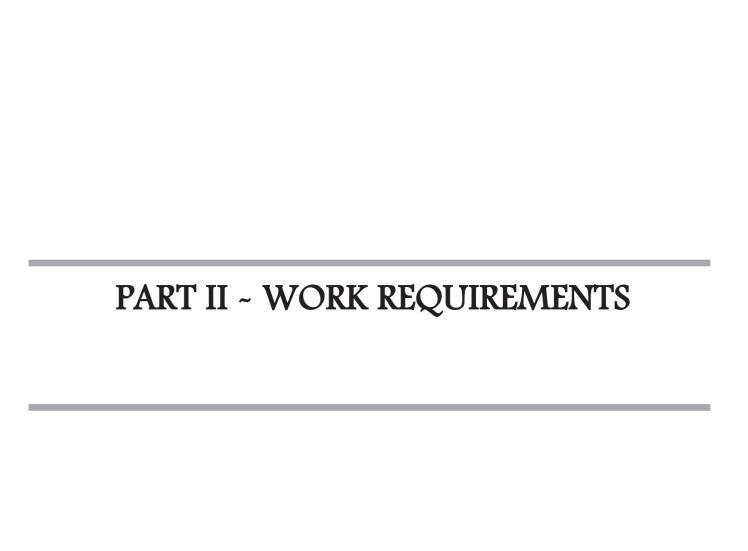
[Ine	Biader shall complete this form in accordance with the instructions indicated
Tend	:
1.	I/We understand that, according to your conditions, bids must be supported by a Tender-Securing Declaration.
2.	I/We accept that I/we will automatically be suspended from being eligible for tendering in any contract with the Purchaser for the period of time of [2 years] starting on [from date of tender submission], if we are in breach of our obligation(s) under the bid conditions, because we — (a) have withdrawn our tender during the period of tender validity specified by us in the Tendering Data Sheet; or (b) having been notified of the acceptance of our Bid by the Purchaser during the period of bid validity, (i) fail or refuse to execute the Contract, if required, or (ii) fail or refuse to furnish the Performance Security, in accordance with the instructions to tenders.
3.	I/We understand that this Tender Securing Declaration shall expire if we are not the successful Tenderer(s), upon the earlier of: a) our receipt of a copy of your notification of the name of the successful Tenderer; or b) thirty days after the expiration of our Tender.
4.	I/We understand that if I am/we are/in a Joint Venture, the Tender Securing Declaration must be in the name of the Joint Venture that submits the bid, and the Joint Venture has not been legally constituted at the time of bidding, the Tender Securing Declaration shall be in the names of all future partners as named in the letter of intent.
	Signed: Capacity /
	title (director or partner or sole proprietor, etc.)
	to sign the bid for and on behalf of: [insert complete name of Tenderer]
	Dated onday of

Appendix to Tender

Schedule of Currency requirements

Summary of currencies of the Tender for <i>[insert name of Section of the W</i>

Name of currency	Amounts payable
Local currency:	
Foreign currency #1:	
Foreign currency #2:	
Foreign currency #3:	
Provisional sums expressed in local currency	[To be entered by the Procuring Entity]



SECTION V

DRAWING

Not Applicable

SECTION VI – SPECIFICATIONS

PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS

WORK ELEMENT	PARTICULAR SPECIFICATIONS
SCOPE OF WORK	General survey of the workplace
	 Preparation of foundations for installations of pump skid assembly and associated equipment
	Trench excavation as per the specifications in the BoQ
	• Supply and installation of HDPE 21/2" pipe with associated fittings
	Installation of masonry tanks in various sites
	Installation of one steel panel tank in a roof top of Hydro Plaza
	Supply and installation of fire cabinets and hose pipes
	Construction of canopy for pump houses

SITE 1: MASINGA JUNIOR AND SENIOR STAFF CAMPS

<u>SCHEDULE I: TANK RETICULATION AND CANOPY</u>

BILL No 1. PVC DOUBLE LAYER TANK AND RETICULATION

Item	Item Description			Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
		Qty		indicate	Bidder to provide Details where statement of
1.1	Supply and install 10,000 liters PVC black double layer cylindrical Tank complete with the inlet and outlet	4	No		

	Supply, fitting and	3		
	commissioning of;		P c	
	3 large Fire hose			
	cabinet fabricated			
	out of MS sheet of			
	16 gauge with			
	door, shall be			
	750mm x 600mm			
	x 250mm fixed			
	with 4mm thick			
	glass, suitable			
	rubber beading			
	and locking			
	arrangement			
	including one coat			
	of zinc chromate			
	primer and 2 coats			
	of approved 1st			
	quality fire red			
	synthetic enamel			
	paint etc., complete			
	9 rolls of 21/2"			
	fire Delivery Hose			
	(30M)~ (type B			
	synthetic hose) ~			
	with coupling			
1.2	12 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose			
	pipes(30M)~ (type B synthetic hose)			
	- with coupling (female & male)			
	complete with nozzles and	12	pc	
1.0	corresponding branch pipes	4	1.	
1.3	• 3 Standpipes, 4 pieces of	1	lot	
	21/2" single end hydrant			
	valves and associated fittings (instantaneous types)			
	· -			
	• 20 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve			
1 1	supply, installation and		m	
	commissioning the 2/1/2"HDPE	800		
	pipe network and corresponding			
	fittings to cover approximate			
	running distance of 800m.			
	_			

BILL No 2: SLAB & CANOPY

Item	Item Description			Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
		Qty		indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
2.1	Clear site of bushes, shrubs, grub the roots and dispose of 50m away.	100	M^2		

2.2	Excavate oversite to reduce levels not exceeding 1.5m deep starting from the existing ground level and remove to temporary spoil heap.	20	M ³
2.3	Extra over excavation for excavating in rock (provision).		M ³
2.4	Provide and apply anti-termite solution preferably Gladiator or any other approved anti- termite solution to the general surfaces of excavations.	20	M2
2.5	Provide, place and compact hard-core of approved quality 300mm thick to make up levels	30	M ³
2.6	Provide and compact 50mm thick selected murram blinding to the surfaces of hardcore.	6	M ³
2.8	Provide and place 1000gauge polythene sheet to the surfaces of blinded hardcore.	100	M ²

BILL No 3 WALLING

Item	Item Description			Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
		Qty	Unit	Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
	Provide, handle materials, mix mortar as per specification and construct				
4.1	200mm thick block reinforced concrete block wall in 1:1:3 cement: water proof cement: sand mortar.	70	M^2		
4.2	Provide and fix 1000-gauge polythene sheeting to top of timber formwork to the roof slab. FINISHES	14	M ²		
	LIMIQUES				
4.3	25mm thick cement: sand(1:3)mixed with waterproof cement to the floor slab	100	M^2		

4.4	Provide materials	105	M^2	
	and erect canopy to			
	cover the above			
	plinth with 75x			
	50x3mm hollow			
	tubes and			
	35x25x3mm angle			
	line as the trusses			
	and bracers, box			
	profile gauge 30			
	sheets complete with			
	associated fittings.			

BILL No 4 CONCRETE WORKS AND REINFORCEMENT.

Item	Item Description			Statement or compliance	Bidders remarks
		Qty	Unit	Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
	Reinforced concrete grade 20/20 (1:2:4) as described to the following				
3.1	Provide reinforced concrete to 150mm thick floor slab	15	M ³		
	Provide, handle, cut to size and fix the following reinforcement bars as stated in the bending schedule.				
3.2	BRC A142 to slab	105	M ²		
3.3	Construct and complete in concrete block walling man hole inspection chambers measuring 1.5mx1.5mx 1.2m high.	2	No		

SCHEDULE I: SKID PUM & PUMP HOUSE SKID PUMP

WORK ELEMENT	PARTICU	JLAR SPECIFICATIONS	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks	
				Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
Pump skid	S/No				
assembly~	1.	Нр	165~175		
Engine specifications	2.	Combustion System	Diesel		

	3	Fuel consumption: at 50% load (L/H)	3.5-4.9		
	4	Speed	2000~3000 RPM		
	5	Governor	Mechanical (Compliance with ISO 8528)		
	6	Filtration elements	Cartridge type air & fuel filters and full lube oil filter with replaceable elements		
	7	Exhaust system	Heavy duty industrial silencer		
	8	Electrical system	12 V DC system with battery charging alternator, starter motor, lead acid battery,		
	9	Alternator	Screen-protected and drip proof, self-exciting, self-regulating, brush-less alternator;4-poles, star winding connection		
	10	Control panel	Built to combine all the instrument control and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options		
	11	Banded fuel tank	100 litres		
	12	Factory tests	Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided		
	13	Warranty	12 months after commissioning		
Other components specifications	i. ii ii iv v. v. v. b) Sepan jocke i. ii c) Pump i. ii ii iv	Electric motor with the following specifications i. Power: 150 Hp ii. Voltage: 415 V iii. Frequency: 50 HZ iv. Efficiency: 94.6% v. Current: 180-195 A vi. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM vii. Insulation class F Separate or Common Controllers for electric, diesel and jockey pumps i. Type: Y-delta ii. Rating: 10-15 Hp iii. Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz Pump (motor-Driven) i. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar ii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar iii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM iv. Flow: 1000 gpm v. Head: 80-100 m		<i>g</i>)	h)

	vi. Impeller material: bronze		
	vii. Shaft material: 45 steel		
	viii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron		
	ix. Pump casing material: cast iron		
	x. Seal: Mechanical seal		
	d) Pump (Engine-coupled		
	i. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24		
	ii. Flow: 1000 gpm		
	iii. Speed:1800~2900 RPM		
	iv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar		
	v. Head: 80~100 m		
	vi. Impeller material: bronze		
	vii. Shaft material: 45 steel		
	viii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron		
	ix. Pump casing material: cast iron		
	x. Seal: Mechanical seal		
	e) Motor of Jockey pump:		
	i. Power: 15-20 Hp		
	ii. Frequency: 50 HZ		
	iii. Rpm: 1500~1900		
	iv. IP: 55		
	v. Insulation class: F		
	f) Jockey pump:		
	i. Speed: 1500~1900 RPM		
	ii. Frequency: 50 HZ		
	iii. Flow: 110-150 gpm		
	iv. Head: 60~70 m		
	v. Max. Del press.: 8-10 Bar		
	vi. Impeller material: bronze		
	vii. Shaft material: 45 steel		
	viii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron		
	ix. Pump casing material: cast iron		
	x. Seal: Mechanical seal		
Housing of	i) construct a canopy and sidewall to protect the pump	j)	k)
the pump	skid assembly with the following materials:	<i>J</i> ,	ĺ
skid	As per Schedule 1 : Pump house		
assembly	r		
	I		

Bill 1: PUMP HOUSE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION			Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
		UNIT	QTY	Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
E	EXCAVATION				_
E311.2	Strip topsoil to a maximum of 250 mm depth	m3	8.00		
E334.1	Excavate for the slab in depth 0 ~ 1.5 m	m3	3.00		
E334.2	Excavate trench for foundation in depths of 0-1.5m				
E612.4	Compaction for final surface under slab	m2	25.00		
	Total Carried to Collection Page				
	HARDCORE				

E642.6	200 mm thick hardcore	m3	8.00	
2012.0	below floor slab		0.00	
F711	50 mm thick murram blinding or similar	m3	2.00	
W136	Provide and place 500	m2	22.00	
	gauge polythene sheet damp			
	proof membrane on top of quarry dust			
	Total Carried to Collection			
	Page			
F	CONCRETE			
F711	50 mm concrete Grade 15 for blinding	m2	22.00	
F243.1	Concrete grade 25 to strip	m3	2.50	
F243.2	footing Ditto to ground floor slab	m3	4.00	
	e e			
F243.3	Ditto to 4 No plinth slabs	m3	1.00	
F243.4	Ditto to ring beams	m3	1.50	
G812	Provide 20 mm screed,	m2	25.00	
	cement and sand (1:2)			
	to smooth finish to floor slabs			
	Total Carried to Collection			
	Page			
G	FORMWORK			
G455.1	Sawn formwork to sides of the foundation	m2	35.00	
G455.2	Ditto to sides of walls, and entrance slab	m2	5.00	
G455.3	Ditto to beams	m2	12.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
	REINFORCEMENT BARS			
	High Tensile to BS4449			
G524	12 mm diameter	kg	70.00	
G522	8 mm diameter	kg	40.00	
G527	A 142 mesh	M^2	30.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
U	BLOCK WORK			
U521	200 mm concrete block- work walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M	15.00	
W136	Bitumen damp proof course 200 mm wide	m	15.00	
G812	12 mm cement and sand (1:3) rendering on walls to smooth finish	M ²	80.00	
U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M ²	7.00	

U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3) including timber bidding to the double layer mosquito gauze wire netting	M^2	10.00		
	Total Carried to Collection Page				
0	ROOF				
081.1	Provide and fix in position 100 x50mm trusses to pump/Generator House	No	7.00		
081.2	Ditto 100x 50mm purlins	m	45.00		
M72.1	Ditto super seven 3m pre- painted Red Box Profile 28G	No	16.00		
M72.2	Ditto pre-painted G.S close fitting ridges	m	7.00		
0122	Ditto fascia boards size 200x25mm	m	18.00		
N294.1	Ditto, GS gutter	m	3.00		
N294.2	Ditto, GS gutter stop ends	No	4.00		
J181	Ditto, 100 mm GS DN down-stand pipes for gutter	No	4.00		
	Total Carried to Collection Page				
X	FIXTURES				
X243	Double leaf metal door frame 1.5 m wide by 2.2m high and allow for 300m long R16 metal grills	No	2.00		
X9.1	Approved padlock, yale or similar	No	4.00		
0132	1.2 m wide, 2.2 m high T & G door	No	2.00		
X9.2	Approved lock, like yale or similar	No	2.00		
W248	25 mm Vertical joint filler Polystrine or Bondex or similar	m	7.00		
X234	ELECTRICAL FITTINGS				
x23.1	Provide for all the electrical lighting and associated fittings, 100-150 A circuit breakers and controls	LS	2.00		
X235	10mm ² 4-core armoured cable for 3-phase power transmission to skid pump assembly	m	350		

Bill 2: SKID PUMP SUPPLY & INSTALLATION

Item No.	Description			Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
		Qty	Unit	Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
1	Supply, installation and testing of pump skid assembly with all associated components per the above specifications.	2	PC		
•	On-site Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System	activity	1		

SITE 2: HYDRO PLAZA COMPLEX

SCHEDULE I: INSTALLATION OF STEEL PANEL TANK AND ACCESSORIES $\underline{\rm Bill}~1$

Item No.	Description			Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
		Qty	Unit	indicate	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a
1	Installation, testing and commissioning of the 50 m³ Steel panel tank on the roof top of the building for service and firefighting water together with the fittings; the steel panel tank shall be 5mm thick; inside of the tank to have two coatings of black bituminous paint; outside of the tank to have one coat of zinc phosphate primer and silver aluminum paint; construction of the tank platforms and related parts; work connections, external and internal access ladders, internal stays, float level indicators and overflow pipes. The materials used in the construction of the tanks shall be new and unused, incorporating all recent improvements in design. Works to include dismantling and disposal of the two numbers of the existing 10,000 PVC tanks on the roof top		pc		

SCHEDULE II: HDPE PIPES & RETICULATION

Bill 1

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	Qty	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
				Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
	Preliminaries	<u> </u>			
1	Allow for mobilization and demobilization	Item	1		
2	Excavations Excavate trench in red soil/murram for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 750mm deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.	LM	500		
3	Sumply installation and commissioning the	Lot	1		
S	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 500m and to the inlet and outlet of the steel panel tank to the hydrant points	LOI	1		
4	• 3 Standpipes and 3 pieces of 21/2" double end hydrant valves and associated fittings (with instantaneous couplings)	Lot	1		
	10 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve10 pcs 21/2" gate valve				
5	Supply of wall-mounted hose reels with fittings	pcs	5		
6	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.	Item	1		
7	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for Gully/drainage crossings.	Cum	0.5		
8	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters 1 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1		
9	Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 3 large Fire hose cabinet fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats	Lot	1		

	of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete			
10	9 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose pipes (30M)~ (type B synthetic hose) ~ with instantaneous coupling (female & male) complete with nozzles and corresponding branchpipes. Painting and labelling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding 2 pieces of hydrant caps	Lot	1	
	On-site Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System	activit y	1	

SITE 3: MATENDENI STAFF CAMP

SCHEDULE I: 100M³ MASONRY TANK BILL No 1. PRELIMINARY ITEMS.

Item	Item Description			Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
		Qty	Unit	Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a
A1	Mobilization and				
	Demobilization				
	The contractor shall	1	Item		
	allow for the				
	provision of water				
	for the general				
	construction works				

BILL No 2. EXCAVATION AND EARTH WORKS.

Item	Item Description				Bidders remarks
		Qty	Unit	VES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of
2.1	Clear site of bushes, shrubs, grub the roots and dispose of 50m away.	60	M ²		
2.2	Excavate oversite to reduce levels not exceeding 1.5m deep starting from the existing ground level and	80	M ³		

	1	T	1 7	
2.3	Extra over	5	M^3	
	excavation for			
	excavating in rock			
	(provision).			
2.4	Allow for keeping	Ls	Item	
	all the excavations			
	free from foreign			
	materials and			
	general waters.			
2.5	D '1 1 1	20	M2	
	anti-termite	20	1112	
	solution preferably			
	Gladiator or any			
	other approved			
	anti~ termite			
	solution to the			
2.6	Provide, place and	25	M^3	
	compact hard-core			
	of approved			
	quality 300mm			
	thick to make up			
2.7	Provide and	10	M^3	
	compact 50mm			
	thick selected			
	murram blinding			
	to the surfaces of			
	hardcore			
2.8	Provide and place	60	M^2	
	1000gauge			
	polythene sheet to			
	the surfaces of			
	blinded hardcore.			
		·	<u> </u>	

BILL No. 3 CONCRETE WORKS AND REINFORCEMENT.

Item	Item Description				Bidders remarks
		Qty	Unit	Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of
	Reinforced concrete grade 20/20 (1:2:4) as described to the following				
3.1	150mmthick floor slab mixed with 1kg water proof/50kg bag of	12	M ³		
3.2	Ditto to 250x250mm square columns	1	M ³		
3.3	Ditto to 250x250mm cross beams to the roof	1.5	M ³		
3.4	Ditto to 100mm thick roof slab	10	M ³		

3.3	Mass concrete (1:2:4) to off take, intake and overflow pipes.	1	M^3	
	Provide, handle, cut to size and fix the following reinforcement bars as stated in the bending schedule.			
3.6	12mm diameter twisted bars to beams	100	M	
3.7	Ditto to columns	80	M	
3.8	Ditto to roof slab 10mm	960	М	
3.9	Ditto to floor slab 10mm	650	M	
3.10	6mm diameter bars to beams & columns	120	M	
3.11	8mm diameter bars circumferential bars to the walls.	1050	M	
3.12	Allow for binding wires for tying the	50	Кд	

BILL No 4 WALLING, SHUTTERING & FORMWORK.

Item	Item Description			Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
		Qty	Unit	Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
	Provide, handle materials, mix mortar as per specification and construct				
4.1	200mm thick block reinforced concrete block wall in 1:1:3 cement: water proof cement: sand mortar.	74	M ²		
4.2	Sawn timber formwork to the sides of foundation slab	25	М		
4.3	Sawn timber form work to edges of the roof slab	100	М		

		•		
4.4	Sawn formwork to the soffit of the 100mm thick roof slab.	60	M ²	
4.5	Sawn timber 3"x2" to the soffit of roof slab	100	M	
4.6	Struts/timber supports of approved size and quality average height 3.0m.	100	No	
4.7	Provide and fix 1000 gauge polythene sheeting to top of timber formwork to the roof slab.	60	M^2	
4.8	Provide, handle and fix bondex between the tank wall and the floor slab as per the drawing.	20	Kg	
	FINISHES			
4.9	25mm thick cement: sand (1:3) mixed with water proof cement to the inside walls	62	M^2	
4.10	Ditto the floor slab	64	M ²	
4.11	Ditto to the external walls	74	M^2	
4.12	Ditto to exterior surface of roof slab	62	M^2	
4.13	Ditto to the interior surface of roof	64	M ²	
4.14	Provide materials and apply 2coats of tryoline (rough cast) using white cement to the external walls of tank	74	M ²	

BILL No 5 ANCILLIARY AND PIPEWORK

Item	Item Description			Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
		Qty	Unit	IVEC/INI/	Bidder to provide Details where statement of
5.1	Fabricate and fix a vertical ladder comprising 25mm mild steel tubing average	2	No		
5.2	Fabricate and fix, 600mmx600mm x3mm thick plate, man hole covers complete with lockable device and high quality padlock	3	No		
5.3	Construct and complete in concrete block walling man hole chambers measuring 1.5mx1.5mx 1.2m high.	2	No		

5.4	Provide and install air vents to the roof slab of the tank comprising 100mm diameter G.I piece, nipple and 2No G.I elbows.	3	No	
	Provide, handle, lay and fix the following pipes and fittings as described to: Out let pipe			
5.5	50mm diameter G.I pipe	24	M	
5.6	Ditto 900 bend	1	No	
5.7	Ditto nipple	1	No	
5.8	50x100 G.I Reducing socket	1	No	
5.9	50mm diameter sluice	1	No	
	Scour, inlet and over flow			
5.10	50mm diameter G.I pipe	15	M	
5.11	50mm 90 ^o G.I bend	2	No	
5.12	50mm diameter sluice	2	No	
5.13	50mm diameter G.I elbow	1	No	
5.14	50mm diameter G.I Union	1	No	

SCHEDULE II: SKID PUMP. PUMP HOUSE & RETICULATION Bill 1 SKID PUMP

WORK ELEMENT	PARTICU	Statement compliance	of	Bidders remarks		
				Bidder indicate YES/NO	to	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
Pump skid	S/No					
assembly~	1.	Нр	165~175			
Engine specifications	2.	Combustion System	Diesel			
	3	Fuel consumption: at 50% load (L/H)	3.5-4.9			
	4	Speed	2000~3000 RPM			
	5	Governor	Mechanical (Compliance with ISO 8528)			

	6	Filtration elements	Cartridge type air & fuel filters and full lube oil filter with replaceable elements		
	7	Exhaust system	Heavy duty industrial silencer		
	8	Electrical system	12 V DC system with battery charging alternator, starter motor, lead acid		
	9	Alternator	battery, Screen-protected and drip proof, self-exciting, self-regulating, brush-less alternator;4-poles, star winding connection		
	10	Control panel	Built to combine all the instrument control and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options		
	11	Banded fuel tank	100 litres		
	12	Factory tests	Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided		
	13	Warranty	12 months after commissioning		
Other components specifications	v ix x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x x	iii. Power: 15 X. Voltage: 4 Frequency i. Efficiency: ii. Current: 1 iii. Speed: 180 iv. Insulation rate or commor ockey pumps Type: Y-delta)Rating: 150 Hp i)Supply: 415V/ o (motor-Driven i. Max. Suct ii. Max deliv iii. Speed: 180 iv. Flow: 100 v. Head: 80- vi. Impeller n vii. Shaft mate viii. Shaft sleev	15 V :: 50 HZ :: 94.6% 80-195 A :: 00-2900 RPM class F :: controllers for electric, die :: 3 phase/50Hz) ion: 3.24 Bar ery Press. 10-15 Bar :: 00-2900 RPM 0 gpm	esel 19	20
	X		nanical seal		

xi.	Bar Max (Suction): 3.24	
xii.	Flow: 1000 gpm	
xiii.	Speed:1800~2900 RPM	
xiv.	Max. Delivery Press.: 10~15 Bar	
XV.	Head: 80~100 m	
xvi.	Impeller material: bronze	
xvii.	Shaft material: 45 steel	
xviii.	Shaft sleeve material: cast iron	
xix.	Pump casing material: cast iron	
XX.	Seal: Mechanical seal	
17 Motor of J	ockey pump:	
vi.	Power: 15-20 Hp	
vii.	Frequency: 50 HZ	
viii.	Rpm: 1500~1900	
ix.	IP: 55	
х.	Insulation class: F	
18 Jockey pu	mp:	
xi.	Speed: 1500~1900 RPM	
xii.	Frequency: 50 HZ	
xiii.	Flow: 150 gpm	
xiv.	Head: 60~70 m	
XV.	Max. Del press.: 8~10 Bar	
xvi.	Impeller material: bronze	
xvii.	Shaft material: 45 steel	
xviii.	Shaft sleeve material: cast iron	
xix.	Pump casing material: cast iron	
XX.	Seal: Mechanical seal	

Bill 1: PUMP HOUSE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
			Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
E	EXCAVATION			_
E311.2	Strip topsoil to a maximum of 250 mm depth	m3		
E334.1	Excavate for the slab in depth 0 ~ 1.5 m	m3		
E334.2	Excavate trench for foundation in depths of 0-1.5m			
E612.4	Compaction for final surface under slab	m2		
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
	HARDCORE			
E642.6	200 mm thick hardcore below floor slab	m3		
F711	50 mm thick marram blinding or similar	m3		
W136	Provide and place 500 gauge polythene sheet damp proof membrane on top of quarry dust	m2		
F	CONCRETE			
F711	50 mm concrete Grade 15 for blinding	m2		

F243.1	Concrete grade 25 to strip footing	m3	
F243.2	Ditto to ground floor slab	m3	
F243.3	Ditto to 4 No plinth slabs	m3	
F243.4	Ditto to ring beams	m3	
G812	Provide 20 mm screed, cement and sand (1:2) to smooth finish to floor slabs	m2	
	Total Carried to Collection Page		
G	FORMWORK		
G455.1	Sawn formwork to sides of the foundation	m2	
G455.2	Ditto to sides of walls, and entrance slab	m2	
G455.3	Ditto to beams	m2	
	Total Carried to Collection Page		
_	REINFORCEMENT BARS		
	High Tensile to BS4449		
G524	12 mm diameter	kg	
G522	8 mm diameter	kg	
G527	A 142 mesh	M^2	
	Total Carried to Collection Page		
U	BLOCK WORK		
U521	200 mm concrete block-work walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M	
W136	Bitumen damp proof course 200 mm wide	m	
G812	12 mm cement and sand (1:3) rendering on walls to smooth finish	M^2	
U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M^2	
U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3)including timber bidding to the double layer mosquito gauze wire netting	M ²	
0	ROOF		
081.1	Provide and fix in position 100 x50mm trusses to pump/Generator House	No	
081.2	Ditto 100x 50mm purlins	m	
M72.1	Ditto super seven 3m pre-painted Red Box Profile 28G	No	
M72.2	Ditto pre-painted G.S close fitting ridges	m	
0122	Ditto fascia boards size 200x25mm	m	

N294.1	Ditto, GS gutter	m	
N294.2	Ditto, GS gutter stop ends	No	
J181	Ditto, 100 mm GS DN down- stand pipes for gutter	No	
X	FIXTURES		
X243	Double leaf metal door frame 1.5 m wide by 2.2m high and allow for 300m long R16 metal grills	No	
X9.1	Approved padlock, yale or similar	No	
O132	1.2 m wide, 2.2 m high T & G door	No	
X9.2	Approved lock, like yale or similar	Nr	
W248	25 mm Vertical joint filler Polystrine or Bondex or similar	m	
X234	ELECTRICAL FITTINGS		
x23.1	Provide for all the electrical lighting and associated fittings and controls	LS	
X235	Provide the electrical circuit breakers 100-150 A and accessories	Lot	
X236	10 mm ² 300 m of 4-core armoured electric cable for power transmission to the skid pump assembly	m	

Bill 2: SKID PUMP SUPPLY & INSTALLATION

Item No.	Description	Qty	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
			Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
	Supply, installation and testing of pump skid			
	assembly with all associated components per			
1	the above specifications.	1		

Bill 3: RETICULATION

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	QTY	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
1	Preliminaries			Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
a	Allow for mobilization and demobilizat	Item	1		
	Excavations				
2		LM	4500		

	Excavate trench in red soil/murram				
	for small pipe not exceeding				
	1000mm deep and average 750mm				
	deep x600mm wide, Part return in,				
	fill and surplus cart away.				
3	Supply, installation and	LM	4500		
	commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE				
	pipe network and corresponding				
	fittings to cover approximate running				
4	distance of 4500 m	-	4		
4	Supply, fitting and commissioning of;	Lot	1		
	15 pieces of 21/2" single end				
	hydrant valves				
	15 Landing Valves- Flanged				
	NB: couplings to be of instantaneous				
5	types Supply fitting and commissioning of:				
	Supply, fitting and commissioning of;				
	• 10 large Fire hose box to hold				
	four fire delivery hosepipes				
	each; fire boxes to be fabricated out of MS sheet of				
	16 gauge with door, shall be	Lot	1		
	750mm x 600mm x 250mm	Let	-		
	fixed with 4mm thick glass,				
	suitable rubber beading and				
	locking arrangement				
	including one coat of zinc				
	chromate primer and 2 coats				
	of approved 1st quality fire				
	red synthetic enamel paint				
	etc., complete				
	• 40 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery				
	Hose pipes(30M)~ (type B				
	synthetic hose) ~ with				
	coupling (female & male)				
	complete with branch pipes				
	and corresponding fittings				
	• 6 standpipes and 4 double				
	ended hydrant valves				
	6 Landing Valves- Flanged				
	NB: couplings and valves to be of				
	instantaneous types				
	•				
6	Preparation of Working drawings, as				
	well as As-Built drawings, operation	Item	1		
	and maintenance manuals to be				
	submitted in the format and				
	quantities specified in the tender				
	document.				
7 a.	Concrete Works				
	Allow for supply and Mass concrete	Cum	4		
	class 10/15 for Gully/drainage				
	crossings.				
1	Consider an atomical and a second				
b.	Supply materials and construct	Lat	1		
	1x1x1 meters	Lot	1		
	6 Nos. masonry inspection chamber				
1	complete with plaster finishes, covers			<u> </u>	

3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.			
On-site Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection		1	
System	activity		

SITE 4: KAMBURU STAFF CAMP Bill 1

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	Qty	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
				Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
1	Excavate trench in red soil/marram for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 600mm deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.	LM	1500		
2	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 1500m.	LM	1500		
3	Supply, fitting and commissioning of; • 4 large Fire hose boxes each to hold three hosepipes each fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete with	Lot	1		
	 12 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose (30M) - (type B synthetic hose) - with coupling (female & male) complete with branch pipes and corresponding fittings 4pcs standpipes and hydrant caps 				
	 Painting and labeling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding 3 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve 3 pcs 21/2" gate valve 3 pieces of 21/2" single end hydrant valves 3 Landing Valves- Flanged NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types 				
4	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.	Item	1		
5 a.	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for road crossings.	Cum	1.5		
b.	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters				

1 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1	
On-site Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire		1	
Protection System	activity		

SITE 5: GITARU CENTRAL OFFICE & CLINIC

BILL No 1. PVC DOUBLE LAYER TANK

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Statement of compliance Bidders remarks
				Bidder to provide indicate YES/NO to Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
1	Supply and install 10,000 PVC liters black double layer cylindrical Tank complete with the inlet and outlet pipes and associated fittings, testing and commissioning.	2	Nr	

BILL No 2. EXCAVATION AND EARTH WORKS

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
				Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
2.1	Clear site of bushes, shrubs, grub the roots and dispose of 50m away.	50	M ²		
2.2	Excavate oversite to reduce levels not exceeding 1.5m deep starting from the existing ground level and remove to temporary spoil heap.	20	M ³		
2.3	Extra over excavation for excavating in rock (provision).	1	M ³		
2.4	Provide and apply anti-termite solution preferably Gladiator or any other approved anti- termite solution to the general surfaces of excavations.	20	M2		
2.5	Provide, place and compact hard-core of approved quality 300mm thick to make up levels	30	M ³		
2.6	Provide and compact 50mm thick selected murram blinding to the surfaces of hardcore.	3	M ³		
2.8	Provide and place 1000gauge polythene sheet to the surfaces of blinded hardcore.	50	M ²		

BILL No 3 WALLING

Ite	ILL No 3 WALLING Item Description	Qty	Unit		
m	Tom Dooriphon	~9		Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
				Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
	Provide, handle materials, mix mortar as per specification and construct				•
3.1	200mm thick block reinforced concrete block wall in 1:1:3 cement: water proof cement: sand mortar.	35	M ²		
3.2	Provide and fix 1000-gauge polythene sheeting to top of timber formwork to the roof slab. FINISHES	7	M ²		
3.3	25mm thick cement: sand(1:3)mixed with waterproof cement to the floor slab	50	M ²		
3.4	Provide materials and erect canopy to cover the above plinth with 75x 50x3mm hollow tubes and 35x25x3mm angle line as the trusses and bracers, box profile gauge 30 sheets complete with associated fittings.	55	M ²		

BILL No 4 CONCRETE WORKS AND REINFORCEMENT.

	BILL NO 4 CONCRETE WORKS AND			•	I
Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
				YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
	Reinforced concrete grade 20/20 (1:2:4) as				
	described to the following				
4.1	Provide reinforced concrete to 150mm thick floor slab	7	M ³		
	Provide, handle, cut to size and fix the following reinforcement bars as stated in the bending schedule.				
4.2	BRC A142 to slab	55	M^2		
4.3	Construct and complete in concrete block walling man hole inspection chambers measuring 1.5mx1.5mx 1.2m high.	1	No		

SCHEDULE II: PUMP HOUSE, SKID PUMP & RETICULATION

WORK ELEMENT	PARTICUL	AR SPECIFICATIC	DNS	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
				Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
Pump skid	S/No				
assembly~Engine	1.	Нр	165~175		
specifications	2.	Combustion System	Diesel		
	3	Fuel consumption: at 50% load (L/H)	3.5-4.9		
	4	Speed	2000~3000 RPM		
	5	Governor	Mechanical (Compliance with ISO8528)		
	6	Filtration elements	Cartridge type air & fuel filters and full lube oil filter with replaceable elements		
	7	Exhaust system	Heavy duty industrial silencer		
	8	Electrical system	12 V DC system with battery charging alternator, starter		

Datterry Screen-protected and drip proof, self-exciting, regulating, brush-less alternatory-poles, self-regulating, brush-less alternatory-thought with the instrument control and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options				motor, lead acid			
9 Alternator Screen protected and drip proof, self-caciting, self-inguillating commercial and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel 100 litres tank 12 Factory lests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning, self-inguillating satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning, self-inguillating satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning, self-inguillating satisfactory factory tests to be provided 14 Warranty 12 months after commissioning, self-inguillating satisfactory factory tests to be provided 15 Warranty 12 months after commissioning, self-inguillating satisfactory factory tests to be provided 16 Warranty 12 months after commissioning, self-inguillating satisfactory factory itses, self-inguillating satisfactory factory satisfactory factory satisfactory factory itses, self-inguillating self-inguillating satisfactory factory satisfactory factory self-inguillating self-ingu				/			
drip proof, self- exciting, self- regulating, brush-less alternator;4-poles, star winding connection and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel 100 litres tank 12 Factory tests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Fequency: 50 Hz xvii. Efficiency: 94.6% xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxii. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery fress. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Max delivery fress. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Max delivery fress. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Shaft material: das from xxiv. Shaft material: cast iron xxix. Self-coupled xxi. Sar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: cast iron xxix. Sar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Blave Material: cast iron xxix. Self-i 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Sale Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxii. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. How: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. How: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. How: 1000 gpm xxiii. Max Celivery Press: 10-15 Bar				, J)			
drip proof, self- exciting, self- regulating, brush-less alternator;4-poles, star winding connection and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel 100 litres tank 12 Factory tests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Fequency: 50 Hz xvii. Efficiency: 94.6% xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxii. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery fress. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Max delivery fress. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Max delivery fress. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Shaft material: das from xxiv. Shaft material: cast iron xxix. Self-coupled xxi. Sar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: cast iron xxix. Sar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Blave Material: cast iron xxix. Self-i 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Sale Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxii. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. How: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. How: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. How: 1000 gpm xxiii. Max Celivery Press: 10-15 Bar		9	Alternator	Screen-protected and			
regulating, brush-less alternator;4-poles, star winding connection 10 Control panel Built to combine all the instrument control and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel 100 litres trained to priority for the stark 12 Factory tests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Suspip): 415 V/3 phase/50 Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bur xxiii. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bur xxiii. Max. delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. How: 1000 spm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxiv. How: 1000 spm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxiv. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft seleve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. How: 1000 spm xxii. Motor 2900 RPM xxii. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. How: 1000 spm xxii. Max. Delivey Press: 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxii. Boliver 1000 spm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxii. How: 1000 spm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Delivey Press: 10-15 Bar							
afternatory-t-poles, star winding connection 10 Control panel Built to combine all the instrument control and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel 100 litres 12 Factory tests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after components specifications 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Prequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94-6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RFM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps Diype: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415 V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RFM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Insulation class fished speed: 1800-2900 RFM xxivi. Shaft material: 1-5 steel xxiii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Elow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RFM xxiii.							
Star				regulating, brush-less			
Control panel Built to combine all the instrument control and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options				alternator;4-poles,			
Control panel Built to combine all the instrument control and the warming lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options							
the instrument control and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel 100 litres tank 12 Factory tests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiv. Head: 80-100 m xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Self-Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction: 3.24 xiion) xxiv. Bar Max Suction: 3.24 xiion xxii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxii. Bar Max Suction: 3.24 xiion xxx. Self-Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max Suction: 3.24 xiii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Xxiv. Max. Delivery Press: 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Xxiv. Max. Delivery Press: 10-15 Bar							
and the warning lights for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel 100 litres tank 12 Factory tests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning Other components specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i) Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxv. Hand: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft material: cast iron xxx. Rump casing material: cast iron		10	Control panel				
for both engine & alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel 100 litres tank 12 Factory tests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning Components v. Power: 150 Hp vi. Voltage: 415 V vii. Frequency: 50 HZ viii. Efficiency: 94.6% vix. Current: 180-195 A vix. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM vix. Institution class F vii. Prequency: 50 HZ viii. Frequency: 50 HZ viii. Prequency: 50 HZ viii. Efficiency: 94.6% vix. Current: 180-195 A vix. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM vix. Institution class F viii. Prepared vii							
alternator; to incorporate both manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel 100 litres 12 Factory tests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning Other 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415 V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xvvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: ds steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 Xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 Xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press: 10-15 Bar							
incorporate both manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel lamk 12 Factory tests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Prequency: 50 Hz xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Specd: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM							
manual and auto options 11 Banded fuel 100 litres tank 12 Factory tests Test certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning Other components specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Ffficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta i)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Max. Delivery Press: 10-15 Bar							
Other components specifications 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxii. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiiii. Speed: 1800-1900 RPM xxiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii							
11							
tank 12 Factory tests Certificate confirming satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxii. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump caning material: cast iron xxix. Pump caning material: cast iron xxix. Pump caning material: cast iron xxix. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM		11	Banded fuel				
Confirming satisfactory tests to be provided 13				Tee miles			
Satisfactory factory tests to be provided 13 Warranty 12 months after commissioning 27 28		12	Factory tests	Test certificate			
Other components specifications 21 Electric motor with the following specifications commonents specifications 22 Electric motor with the following specifications commonents specifications 23 Electric motor with the following specifications commonents specifications 25 28 Electric motor with the following specifications commonents specifications 27 28 Electric motor with the following specifications commonents commonents specifications 28 Electric motor with the following specifications commonents commonent							
Other components specifications 21 Electric motor with the following specifications				, and the second			
Other components specifications 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Head: 80-100 m xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxv. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM				•			
Other components specifications 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxiv. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxii. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM		13	Warranty	i i			
Other components specifications Specifications 21 Electric motor with the following specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM							
components specifications xv. Power: 150 Hp xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxiv. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM	24	01 11 (:	, 'd d			0.7	0.0
specifications xvi. Voltage: 415 V xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press: 10-15 Bar						27	28
xvii. Frequency: 50 HZ xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar	-						
xviii. Efficiency: 94.6% xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxiii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM	specifications						
xix. Current: 180-195 A xx. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM							
xxi. Insulation class F 22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar							
22 Common or separate controllers for electric, engine and jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviiii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar		XX.	Speed: 1800-	-2900 RPM			
jockey pumps i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxvii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar							
i)Type: Y-delta ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxvii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar			_	ontrollers for electric, e	ngine and		
ii)Rating: 10-15 Kw ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar		jockey j		(-			
ii)Supply: 415V/3 phase/50Hz 23 Pump (motor-Driven)			V 1				
23 Pump (motor-Driven) xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar							
xxi. Max. Suction: 3.24 Bar xxii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar		23 Pump (5 V / 5 phase/ 50112			
xxii. Max delivery Press. 10-15 Bar xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar		· .		ı: 3.24 Bar			
xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Flow: 1000 gpm xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvii. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxiii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar							
xxv. Head: 80-100 m xxvi. Impeller material: bronze xxvii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar		xxii					
xxvii. Impeller material: bronze xxviii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviiii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar		xxiv	7. Flow: 1000 g	pm			
xxvii. Shaft material: 45 steel xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed:1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10~15 Bar		XXV	. Head: 80~10	0 m			
xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar			-				
xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar							
xxx. Seal: Mechanical seal 24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar							
24 Pump (Engine-coupled) xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10~15 Bar							
xxi. Bar Max (Suction): 3.24 xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed: 1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar							
xxii. Flow: 1000 gpm xxiii. Speed :1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar							
xxiii. Speed :1800-2900 RPM xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar							
xxiv. Max. Delivery Press.: 10-15 Bar							
		_	-				
1 AAV. 11CAM, OU~ 1UU III		XXV					
xxvi. Impeller material: bronze							
xxvii. Shaft material: 45 steel			-				
xxviii. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron		xxv	iii. Shaft sleeve r	naterial: cast iron			
xxix. Pump casing material: cast iron		xxix	k. Pump casing	material: cast iron			

	0.136.1.1.1
XXX.	Seal: Mechanical seal
25 Motor of	Jockey pump:
	Power: 15~20 Hp
xii.	Frequency: 50 HZ
xiii.	Rpm: 1500~1900
	IP: 55
XV.	Insulation class: F
26 Jockey pu	mp:
xxi.	Speed: 1500~1900 RPM
xxii.	Frequency: 50 HZ
xxiii.	Flow: 150 gpm
xxiv.	Head: 60~70 m
XXV.	Max. Del press.: 8-10 Bar
xxvi.	Impeller material: bronze
	Shaft material: 45 steel
xxviii	. Shaft sleeve material: cast iron
xxix.	Pump casing material: cast iron
XXX.	Seal: Mechanical seal

Bill 1:PUMP HOUSE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	Statement of	
				compliance	Bidders remarks
				Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
E	EXCAVATION				
E311.2	Strip topsoil to a maximum of 250 mm depth	m3	8.00		
E334.1	Excavate for the slab in depth 0 ~ 1.5 m	m3	3.00		
E334.2	Excavate trench for foundation in depths of 0-1.5m				
E612.4	Compaction for final surface under slab	m2	25.00		
	HARDCORE				
E642.6	200 mm thick hardcore below floor slab	m3	8.00		
F711	50 mm thick murram blinding or similar	m3	2.00		
W136	Provide and place 500 gauge polythene sheet damp proof membrane on top of quarry dust	m2	22.00		
F	CONCRETE				
F711	50 mm concrete Grade 15 for blinding	m2	22.00		
F243.1	Concrete grade 25 to strip footing	m3	2.50		
F243.2	Ditto to ground floor slab	m3	4.00		
F243.3	Ditto to 4 No plinth slabs	m3	1.00		
F243.4	Ditto to ring beams	m3	1.50		
G812	Provide 20 mm screed, cement and sand (1:2) to smooth finish to floor slabs	m2	25.00		

G455.1 G455.2	Sawn formwork to sides of the	0			
G455.2	foundation	m2	35.00		
	Ditto to sides of walls, and entrance slab	m2	5.00		
G455.3	Ditto to beams	m2	12.00		
	Total Carried to Collection Page		12.00		
	REINFORCEMENT BARS				
	High Tensile to BS4449				
G524	12 mm diameter	kg	70.00		
G522	8 mm diameter	kg	40.00		
G527	A 142 mesh	M^2	30.00		
	Total Carried to Collection Page				
U	BLOCK WORK				
U521	200 mm concrete block-work walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M	15.00		
W136	Bitumen damp proof course 200 mm wide	m	15.00		
G812	12 mm cement and sand (1:3) rendering on walls to smooth finish	M ²	80.00		
U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M ²	7.00		
U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3) including timber bidding to the double layer mosquito gauze wire netting	M^2	10.00		
	Total Carried to Collection Page				
0	ROOF				
O81.1	Provide and fix in position 100 x50mm trusses to pump/Generator House	Nr	7.00		
081.2	Ditto 100x 50mm purlins	m	45.00		
M72.1	Ditto super seven 3m pre-painted Red Box Profile 28G	Nr	16.00		
M72.2	Ditto pre-painted G.S close fitting ridges	m	7.00		
0122	Ditto fascia boards size 200x25mm	m	18.00		
N294.1	Ditto, GS gutter	m	3.00		
N294.2	Ditto, GS gutter stop ends	Nr	4.00		
J181	Ditto, 100 mm GS DN down- stand pipes for gutter	Nr	4.00		
	Total Carried to Collection Page				
X	FIXTURES				

X243	Double leaf metal door frame 1.5 m wide by 2.2m high and allow for 300m long R16 metal grills	Nr	2.00		
X9.1	Approved padlock, yale or similar	Nr	4.00		
O132	1.2 m wide, 2.2 m high T & G door	Nr	2.00		
X9.2	Approved lock, like yale or similar	Nr	2.00		
W248	25 mm Vertical joint filler Polystrine or Bondex or similar	m	7.00		
X234	ELECTRICAL FITTINGS				
x23.1	Provide for all the electrical lighting and associated fittings and controls	LS	1.00		
	Provide the electrical circuit breakers 100-150 A and accessories	Lot	1		
	10 mm ² 200 m of 4-core armoured electric cable for power transmission to the skid pump assembly	m	200		

Bill 2: SKID PUMP SUPPLY & INSTALLATION

Item No	Description	Qty	Statement compliance	of	Bidders remarks
			Bidder to YES/NO	indicate	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
	Supply, installation and testing of pump skid assembly with all associated components per the above				•
1	specifications.	1			
	On-site Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and				
	Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire				
	Protection System	activity			

Bill 3: RETICULATION

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	QTY	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
				Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
1	Excavate trench in red soil/murram	L	1200		
	for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 600mm				

	deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.			
2	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 1200m.	LM	1200	
3	Supply, fitting and commissioning of; • 2pieces of 21/2" single end hydrant valves • 2 Landing Valves- Flanged • 3 stand pipes NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types	Lot	1	
4	Supply, fitting and commissioning of; • 4 large Fire hose boxes each to hold three hosepipes. Fire boxes to be fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete with • 15 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose (30M)~ (type B synthetic hose)~ with coupling (female & male) • 4 branch pipes to be provided for distribution in the provided cabinets. • Painting and labelling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding • 4pieces of hydrant caps • 3 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve • 3 pcs 21/2" gate valve NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types	Lot		
6	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.	Item	1	

7 a.	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for Gully/drainage crossings.	Cum	0.5	
b.	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters 3 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1	

SITE 6: 7 FORKS PRIMARY SCHOOL SCHEDULE I: RETICULATION Bill 1: RETICULATION

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	QTY	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
				Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
1	Excavate trench in red soil/marram for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 600mm deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.	LM	2000		
2	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 2000m.	LM	2000		
3	Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 3pieces of 21/2" single end hydrant valves 3 Landing Valves- Flanged NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types	Lot	1		
4	 Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 6 large Fire hose boxes, each box to hold three hosepipes, Fire hose boxes to be 'fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete with 18 rolls of 21/2" Rubber Delivery Hose (30M)- type B synthetic hose) - with coupling (female & male) complete with nozzles and corresponding 6 branchpipes 5 pcs standpipes complete with associated fttings. 	Lot	1		

	 Painting and labeling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding 5 pieces of hydrant caps 5 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve 5 pcs 21/2" gate valve NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types 			
6	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.	Item	1	
7 a.	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for Gully/drainage crossings.	Cum	0.5	
b.	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters 3 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1	
	On-site Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System	activity	1	

SITE 7: KIAMBERE STAFF CAMP Bill 2: RETICULATION

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	Qty	Statement of compliance	Bidders remarks
				Bidder to indicate YES/NO	Bidder to provide Details where statement of Compliance is a 'NO'
1	Excavate trench in red soil/murram for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 600mm deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.	LM	1500		
2	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 1500m.	LM	1500		
3	 Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 5 large Fire hose cabinets to hold four hosepipes fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete with 20 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose (30M)~ (type B synthetic hose) ~ with coupling (female & male) complete with nozzles and corresponding fittings 5 pcs standpipes complete with associated fittings. 	Lot	1		

	 5PCS branch pipes to be provided for distribution in the provided cabinets. Painting and labelling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding 4pieces of hydrant caps 3 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve 3 pcs 21/2" gate valve 3 pieces of 21/2" single end hydrant valves 3 Landing Valves- Flanged NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types Miscellaneous NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types 			
4	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.	Item	1	
5 a.	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for road crossings.	Cum	1.5	
b.	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters 3 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1	
С	On-site Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System	activity	1	

1.4.0: APPLICABLE REFERENCE CODES, STANDARDS & PUBLICATIONS

The works shall be in compliance and in accordance with the applicable requirements set forth in the latest edition of the following codes, standards, and third-party approval agencies:

- (i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) Standards:
 - i. NFPA 14 Fire standpipes Code
 - ii. NFPA 75 Electronic Computer Systems
 - iii. NFPA 76 Fire Protection for residential areas
- (ii) Pressed steel tank requirements:
 - i. structural steel works to BS5950 part 1 1990
 - ii. Dead and live load analysis to BS6399
 - iii. Wind load analysis to CP3 ch V1972
- (iii) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) Publication
- (iv) Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems
- (v) ISO 9001:2008 Quality Control Standards
- (vi) U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Protection of Stratospheric Ozone 59 FR 13044 (SNAP)
- (vii) Requirements of the Authority Having Jurisdiction (AHJ), State and Local codes in force at time of award of contract.
- (viii) The manufacturer of the generator and fire system components shall have a minimum of 10 years' experience in the design and manufacture of similar types of equipment.

NB: Pump sets and fitting to be standard fire items, but non-listed

The standard fire codes and other applicable codes shall be used as "Minimum" design standards. Best engineering practices shall also be considered.

1.2.10 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS OF THE SYSTEMS

- i) The fire suppression system shall be made in accordance with the drawings, specifications and applicable standards. Should a conflict occur between the drawings and specifications, the specifications shall prevail.
- ii) All components shall be adequately rated/sized for their most onerous duty and environmental conditions at the various sites. All the design and flow calculations shall be submitted as specified in section 5c.
- iii) Materials and equipment shall be from a reputable manufacturer(s). Alternates will not be accepted. The name of the manufacturer and the serial numbers shall appear on all major components.
- **iv)** The fire suppression system materials and equipment shall be standard products of the supplier's latest design and suitable to perform the functions intended. When one or more pieces of equipment must perform the same function(s), they shall be duplicates produced by one manufacturer.
- **v)**The proposed system shall be easy to operate and with low maintenance costs. The supplier shall give in details the recommended routine maintenance and restoration activities following a system miss-operation.
- vi) The firefighting system shall perform efficiently during tests and the applied epoxy paint shall withstand the corrosive environment.

1.2.11 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A) MANUFACTURER

- (i) The manufacturer of the fire suppression system shall have a minimum of 10 years' experience in the design and manufacture of similar types of suppression systems.
- (ii) The name of the manufacturer, part numbers and serial numbers shall appear on all major components.
- (iii) All devices, components and equipment shall be the products of reputable manufacturer.
- (iv) All devices, components and equipment installed in the firefighting system shall be new, standard products of the manufacturer's latest design, compatible and suitable to perform the functions intended.

B) CONTRACTOR/INSTALLER

- (i) The contractor's Engineers/Technicians shall be trained by the supplier to design, install, test and maintain the firefighting system.(ii) The contractor shall be an experienced firm regularly engaged in the installation of similar fire
- suppression systems in strict accordance with all applicable standards.
- (iii) The bidder must have a valid certification for installation and testing of fire systems
- (iv) The contractor shall show proof of emergency services available on a twenty-four hour, sevenday-a-week basis.
- (v) Local suppliers/contractors must be registered with National Construction Authority (NCA) class 6 and above in Water, civil and Electrical works categories

C) SUBMITTALS

The installing contractor shall submit the following design information and drawings for approval prior to starting work on this project:

- (i) Foundation design for diesel generator and associated parts, taking into account the looseness of
- (ii) The pipe layout for the hydrant system showing the location of all hydrant valves and cabinets. Separate layouts, or drawings, shall be provided for each work;
- Field installation layout drawings having a scale of not less than 1/8 in. or 1:100 detailing the location of all pipe runs, including pipe sizes and lengths, control panel(s), mimic boards, maintenance panels, door holders, special sealing requirements, and equipment shutdown.
- (iv) Provide an internal control panel wiring diagram which shall include three phase power supply requirements and field wiring termination points.
- (v) Separate drawing providing symbol legend and identifying all symbols used.
- (vi) Submit drawings, calculations, and system components sheets for approval to the local fire prevention agency, owner's insurance underwriter, and all other authorities having jurisdiction before starting installation.
- Submit approval plans to end user for record keeping purposes.

1.2.12 CONTROL SYSTEMS OF DIESE-DRIVEN ROTARY ENGINE

- (i) Control Panel: The control panel shall communicate with and or control all components of the system.
- (ii) Power Supply: The fire hydrant system should use the auxiliary power source with proper termination; the cables used should be appropriately sized, earthed and grounded to meet the best safety practices. This shall also include appropriate automatic transfer switch (ATS) that seamlessly facilitates change-over during commercial power outage. Input power shall be 3 phase, 50 Hz. The power supply shall be designed to meet NFPA requirements for power-limited operation on all notification and initiating circuits.
- (iii) Mechanical design of Control Panel: The control panel shall be housed in a cabinet designed for mounting directly to a wall or vertical surface. The back box and door shall be constructed of steel with provisions for electrical conduit connections into the sides and top. The door shall provide a key lock and include a glass or other transparent opening for viewing of all indicators.
- (iv) Provide appropriate portable firefighting extinguisher for mounting in each skid-pump set room

1.2.13 SYSTEM COMMISSIONING AND ACCEPTANCE TESTS

After the system installation and commissioning have been completed, the entire system shall be checked out, inspected and functionally tested by qualified, trained personnel, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended procedures.

The inspection shall include a full operational test of all components/pipework, tanks and the tests performed shall demonstrate that the entire system functions as designed and intended.

The contractor shall submit a "Test Plan" describing procedures to be used to test the system(s). The Test Plan shall include a step-by-step description of all tests to be performed and shall indicate the type and location of test apparatus to be employed. The tests shall demonstrate that the operational and installation requirements of specifications have been fully met. No amount of water leakages should be entertained. The diesel generators shall be integrated to commercial power supply so that the units work as standby

during power outage. Simulation of the same shall be done for proof.

All circuits shall be tested: automatic actuation, solenoid and manual actuation, power shutdowns, and manual override of abort functions. Supervision of all panel circuits, including AC power shall also be tested.

All system and equipment interlock and annunciations, such as audible and visual devices, equipment shutdowns, etc. shall function as required and designed.

The control panel circuit shall be tested for trouble by inducing a trouble condition into the system.

All distribution piping shall be checked for strength, proper mounting and installation. All electrical wiring shall be tested for proper connection, continuity and resistance to earth.

A functional test shall be completed consisting of release, accessories related to the system, control unit and a review of the piping, fittings and hangers.

A system commissioning and acceptance test report shall be submitted as part of the As-Built documentation.

All the tests shall be performed in the presence of the KenGen's representatives.

1.2.14 SYSTEM INSPECTION & MAINTENANCE

(i) During the warranty period, the successful bidder shall carry out routine maintenance of the system semi-annually. Maintenance shall be carried out by Technicians/ Engineers certified by the manufacturer of the installed system.

Maintenance shall entail the following tasks:

- a) Functional test of all Systems
- b) Checking the discharge pressures of the system and identifying any leakages that may cause airlock and loss of water/pressure drops.
- c) Compilation and submission of maintenance report. The report shall include, but not limited to the following: fire system location, integration of the standby generator to commercial power supply, results of inspection and maintenance procedures (Pass/Fail), record of any system defects discovered and record of any structural conditions that may have the potential to adversely affect system performance.
- (ii) The provided 1-Year system Spare parts shall not be used by the supplier when maintaining the system during the 1-year warranty period. In the event a replacement of any part is required during the 1-year warranty period, it shall be at the cost of the supplier.

1.2.15 CLIENT TRAINING

Prior to final acceptance, the installing contractor shall provide operational training in all concepts of the system to client's staff. The client shall determine and communicate to the supplier the exact number of staff to be trained in advance and shall provide training venue in close proximity to site. Each training session shall include simulation of the system, integration of the standby unit to commercial power supply, checking discharge pressures, leakages, integrity of the HDPE pipes, hose pipes and hydrant valves, troubleshooting and maintenance procedures, supervisory procedures, safety requirements and emergency procedures.

1.2.16 HAND-OVER DOCUMENTATION

- (i) Prior to final acceptance, the contractor shall provide three (3) copies of operation and maintenance, and instruction manuals for the systems. All aspects of system operation and maintenance shall be detailed, including parts integrity, piping isometrics, wiring diagrams of all circuits, a written description of the system design, sequence of operation and drawing(s) illustrating control logic and equipment used in the system. Checklists and procedures for emergency situations, troubleshooting techniques, maintenance & operations and procedures shall be included in the manual.
- (ii) Three (3) copies of system "As-Built" drawings shall also be submitted. The drawings shall show actual installation details including all equipment locations (i.e. control panel(s), steel panel tanks or facilities modifications as well as piping and conduit routing details.

1.2.17 WARRANTY

(i) The warranty period shall be one (1) year from the date of system acceptance.

- (ii) The Contractor warrants that goods supplied under the Contract are new, unused, of the most recent or current models, and that they incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials.
- (iii) All system components furnished under this contract shall be guaranteed against defect in design, material, and workmanship or from any act or omission of the contractor for the full warranty time.

In addition, the installing contractor must guarantee the system against false actuation due to faulty equipment, design or workmanship for the full warranty period.

PRICE SCHEDULES/BILL OF QUANTITIES

SITE 1: MASINGA JUNIOR AND SENIOR STAFF CAMPS

<u>SCHEDULE I: TANK RETICULATION AND CANOPY</u>

BILL No 1. PVC DOUBLE LAYER TANK AND RETICULATION

Ite	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount KSHS
1.1	Supply and install 10,000 liters PVC black double layer cylindrical Tank complete with the inlet and outlet pipes and associated fittings, testing and commissioning.	4	No		
	Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 3 large Fire hose cabinet fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete 9 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose (30M)~ (type B synthetic hose) ~ with coupling (female & male) complete with nozzles and corresponding standpipes. 2 branch pipes to be provided for distribution in the provided cabinets. Painting and labeling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding 2 pieces of hydrant caps NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types	3	Pc		
	12 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose pipes(30M)- (type B synthetic hose) - with coupling (female & male) complete with nozzles and corresponding branch pipes	12	рс		

1.3	 3 Standpipes, 4 pieces of 21/2" single end hydrant valves and associated fittings (instantaneous types) 20 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve 10 pcs 21/2" gate valve 	Lot	1	
	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2"HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 800m.	800	m	
	Total Bill No1. carried to summary			

BILL No 2: SLAB & CANOPY

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount KSHS
2.1	Clear site of bushes, shrubs, grub the roots and dispose of 50m away.	100	M ^Z		
2.2	Excavate oversite to reduce levels not exceeding 1.5m deep starting from the existing ground level and remove to temporary spoil heap.	20	M ³		
2.3	Extra over excavation for excavating in rock (provision).	1	M ³		
2.4	Provide and apply anti-termite solution preferably Gladiator or any other approved anti- termite solution to the general surfaces of excavations.	20	M2		
2.5	Provide, place and compact hard-core of approved quality 300mm thick to make up levels	30	M ³		
2.6	Provide and compact 50mm thick selected murram blinding to the surfaces of hardcore.	6	M ³		
2.8	Provide and place 1000gauge polythene sheet to the surfaces of blinded hardcore.	100	M ²		
	Sub-Total Bill No 2. carried to summary	•	•	•	

BILL No 3 WALLING

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount KSHS
	Provide, handle materials, mix mortar as per specification and construct				
4.1	200mm thick block reinforced concrete block wall in 1:1:3 cement: water proof cement: sand mortar.	70	M ²		
4.2	Provide and fix 1000-gauge polythene sheeting to top of timber formwork to the roof slab.	14	M^2		
	FINISHES				
4.3	25mm thick cement: sand(1:3)mixed with waterproof cement to the floor slab	100	M^2		

4.4	Provide materials and erect canopy to cover the above plinth with 75x 50x3mm hollow tubes and 35x25x3mm angle line as the trusses and bracers, box profile gauge 30 sheets complete with associated fittings.	105	M^2		
	Sub-total Bill No 3 carried to summary		1	I	

BILL No 4 CONCRETE WORKS AND REINFORCEMENT.

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount KSHS
	Reinforced concrete grade 20/20 (1:2:4) as described to the following				
3.1	Provide reinforced concrete to 150mm thick floor slab	15	M ³		
	Provide, handle, cut to size and fix the following reinforcement bars as stated in the bending schedule.				
3.2	BRC A142 to slab	105	M^2		
3.3	Construct and complete in concrete block walling man hole inspection chambers measuring 1.5mx1.5mx 1.2m high.	2	No		
	Sub- total BILL 4 Carried to summary	1	I		

SCHEDULE II: SKID PUMP& PUMP HOUSE

BILL 1: PUMP HOUSE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE (KSHS)	AMOUNT (KSHS).
E	EXCAVATION				
E311.2	Strip topsoil to a maximum of 250 mm depth	m3	8.00		
E334.1	Excavate for the slab in depth 0 - 1.5 m	m3	3.00		
E334.2	Excavate trench for foundation in depths of 0-1.5m				
E612.4	Compaction for final surface under slab	m2	25.00		
	Total Carried to Collection Page				
	HARDCORE				
E642.6	200 mm thick hardcore below floor slab	m3	8.00		
F711	50 mm thick murram blinding or similar	m3	2.00		

W136	Provide and place 500 gauge polythene sheet damp proof membrane on top of quarry dust	m2	22.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
F	CONCRETE			
F711	50 mm concrete Grade 15 for blinding	m2	22.00	
F243.1	Concrete grade 25 to strip footing	m3	2.50	
F243.2	Ditto to ground floor slab	m3	4.00	
F243.3	Ditto to 4 No plinth slabs	m3	1.00	
F243.4	Ditto to ring beams	m3	1.50	
G812	Provide 20 mm screed, cement and sand (1:2) to smooth finish to floor slabs	m2	25.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
G	FORMWORK			
G455.1	Sawn formwork to sides of the foundation	m2	35.00	
G455.2	Ditto to sides of walls, and entrance slab	m2	5.00	
G455.3	Ditto to beams	m2	12.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
	REINFORCEMENT BARS			
	High Tensile to BS4449			
G524	12 mm diameter	kg	70.00	
G522	8 mm diameter	kg	40.00	
G527	A 142 mesh	M ²	30.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
U	BLOCK WORK	1.5		
U521	200 mm concrete block-work walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M	15.00	
W136	Bitumen damp proof course 200 mm wide	m	15.00	
G812	12 mm cement and sand (1:3) rendering on walls to smooth finish	M ²	80.00	

U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M ²	7.00	
U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3)including timber bidding to the double layer mosquito gauze wire netting	M^2	10.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
0	ROOF			
081.1	Provide and fix in position 100 x50mm trusses to pump/Generator House	Nr	7.00	
O81.2	Ditto 100x 50mm purlins	m	45.00	
M72.1	Ditto super seven 3m pre- painted Red Box Profile 28G	Nr	16.00	
M72.2	Ditto pre-painted G.S close fitting ridges	m	7.00	
0122	Ditto fascia boards size 200x25mm	m	18.00	
N294.1	Ditto, GS gutter	m	3.00	
N294.2	Ditto, GS gutter stop ends	Nr	4.00	
J181	Ditto, 100 mm GS DN down- stand pipes for gutter	Nr	4.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
X	FIXTURES			
X243	Double leaf metal door frame 1.5 m wide by 2.2m high and allow for 300m long R16 metal grills	Nr	2.00	
X9.1	Approved padlock, yale or similar	Nr	4.00	
0132	1.2 m wide, 2.2 m high T & G door	Nr	2.00	
X9.2	Approved lock, like yale or similar	Nr	2.00	
W248	25 mm Vertical joint filler Polystrine or Bondex or similar	m	7.00	
X234	ELECTRICAL FITTINGS			
x23.1	Provide for all the electrical lighting and associated fittings, 100-150 A circuit breakers and controls	LS	2.00	

X235	10mm ² 4-core armoured cable for 3-phase power transmission to skid pump assembly	m	350	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
Sub~ tota	Bill 1 carried to summary			

BILL 2: SKID PUMP SUPPLY & INSTALLATION

Item No.	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount (Kshs)
			PC		
1	Supply, installation and testing of pump skid assembly with all associated components per the above specifications.	2			
	On-site Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire		activity		
2	Protection System	1			
Sub~ total BIL					

SUMMARY – SITE 1

Schedule No	Description of Work	Amount
I	Total Bill No1-4	
II	Total Bill No1-2	
Grand Total ca	rried to Grand Summary	
Currency		

SITE 2: HYDRO PLAZA COMPLEX

SCHEDULE I: INSTALLATION OF STEEL PANEL TANK AND ACCESSORIES $\underline{\rm Bill}~1$

Item No.	Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount (Kshs)
1	Installation, testing and commissioning of the 50 m³ Steel panel tank on the roof top of the building for service and firefighting water together with the fittings; the steel panel tank shall be 5mm thick; inside of the tank to have two coatings of black bituminous paint; outside of the tank to have one coat of zinc phosphate primer and silver aluminum paint; construction of the tank platforms and related parts; work connections, external and internal access ladders, internal stays, float level indicators and overflow pipes. The materials used in the construction of the tanks shall be new and unused, incorporating all recent improvements in design. Works to include dismantling and disposal of the two numbers of the existing 10,000 PVC tanks on the roof top		pc		
	Sub-Total Bill No1 carried to summary				

SCHEDULE II: HDPE PIPES & RETICULATION Bill 1

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	Qty	Amount
	Preliminaries			
1	Allow for mobilization and demobilization	Item	1	
0	Excavations	134	500	
2	Excavate trench in red soil/murram for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 750mm deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.	LM	500	
3	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 500m and to the inlet and outlet of the steel panel tank to the hydrant points	Lot	1	
4	 3 Standpipes and 3 pieces of 21/2" double end hydrant valves and associated fittings (with instantaneous couplings) 10 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve 	Lot	1	
	• 10 pcs 21/2" gate valve			
5	Supply of wall-mounted hose reels with fittings	pcs	5	
6	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be	Item	1	

		1	
	submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.		
7	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for Gully/drainage crossings.	Cum	0.5
8	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters 1 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1
9	Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 3 large Fire hose cabinet fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete	Lot	1
10	9 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose pipes (30M) - (type B synthetic hose) - with instantaneous coupling (female & male) complete with nozzles and corresponding branchpipes. Painting and labelling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding 2pieces of hydrant caps	Lot	1
11	Onsite Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System	Activity	1
	Sub-Total Bill No 2 carried to summary		

SUMMARY – SITE 2

No	Description of Work	Amount KES
I	Total Bill 1	
II	Total Bill 2	
Grand To	tal carried to Grand Summary	
Currency		

SITE 3: MATENDENI STAFF CAMP

SCHEDULE I: 100M3 MASONRY TANK

BILL No 1. PRELIMINARY ITEMS.

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount KShs
A1	Mobilization and Demobilization The contractor shall allow for the provision of water for the general construction works including temporary office structures.	1	Item		
	Total Bill No1. carried to summary	-	.	•	

BILL No 2. EXCAVATION AND EARTH WORKS.

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount KShs		
2.1	Clear site of bushes, shrubs, grub the roots and dispose of 50m away.	60	M^Z				
2.2	Excavate oversite to reduce levels not exceeding 1.5m deep starting from the existing ground level and remove to temporary spoil heap.	80	M ³				
2.3	Extra over excavation for excavating in rock (provision).	5	M ³				
2.4	Allow for keeping all the excavations free from foreign materials and general waters.	Ls	Item				
2.5	Provide and apply anti-termite solution preferably Gladiator or any other approved anti- termite solution to the general surfaces of excavations.	20	M2				
2.6	Provide, place and compact hard-core of approved quality 300mm thick to make up levels	25	M ³				
2.7	Provide and compact 50mm thick selected murram blinding to the surfaces of hardcore.	10	M ³				
2.8	Provide and place 1000gauge polythene sheet to the surfaces of blinded hardcore.	60	M ²				
	Sub-Total Bill No 2. carried to summary						

BILL No. 3 CONCRETE WORKS AND REINFORCEMENT.

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount KShs
	Reinforced concrete grade 20/20 (1:2:4) as				
	described to the following				
3.1	150mmthick floor slab mixed with 1kg water proof/50kg bag of ordinary Portland cement.	12	M^3		
3.2	Ditto to 250x250mm square columns	1	M ³		
3.3	Ditto to 250x250mm cross beams to the roof slab.	1.5	M ³		
3.4	Ditto to 100mm thick roof slab	10	M^3		
3.5	Mass concrete (1:2:4) to off take, intake and overflow pipes.	1	м ³		

	Provide, handle, cut to size and fix the following			
	reinforcement bars as stated in the bending			
	schedule.			
3.6	12mm diameter twisted bars to beams	100	M	
3.7	Ditto to columns	80	M	
3.8	Ditto to roof slab 10mm	960	M	
3.9	Ditto to floor slab 10mm	650	M	
3.10	6mm diameter bars to beams & columns	120	M	
3.11	8mm diameter bars circumferential bars to the walls.	1050	M	
3.12	Allow for binding wires for tying the reinforcements.	50	Kg	
	Sub- total Bill No 3 carried to summary			

BILL No 4 WALLING, SHUTTERING & FORMWORK.

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount Kshs
	Provide, handle materials, mix mortar as per specification and construct				
4.1	200mm thick block reinforced concrete block wall in 1:1:3 cement: water proof cement: sand mortar.	74	M^2		
4.2	Sawn timber formwork to the sides of foundation slab	25	M		
4.3	Sawn timber form work to edges of the roof slab	100	M		
4.4	Sawn formwork to the soffit of the 100mm thick roof slab.	60	M ²		
4.5	Sawn timber 3"x2" to the soffit of roof slab	100	M		
4.6	Struts/timber supports of approved size and quality average height 3.0m.	100	No		
4.7	Provide and fix 1000 gauge polythene sheeting to top of timber formwork to the roof slab.	60	M ²		
4.8	Provide, handle and fix bondex between the tank wall and the floor slab as per the drawing.	20	Kg		
	FINISHES				
4.9	25mm thick cement: sand (1:3) mixed with water proof cement to the inside walls	62	M ²		
4.10	Ditto the floor slab	64	M ²		
4.11	Ditto to the external walls	74	M ²		
4.12	Ditto to exterior surface of roof slab	62	M ²		
4.13	Ditto to the interior surface of roof	64	M ²		

4.14	Provide materials and apply 2coats of tryoline (rough cast) using white cement to the external walls of tank	74	M ²	
	Sub-total Bill No 4 carried to summary		•	

BILL No 5 ANCILLIARY AND PIPEWORK

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount Kshs
5.1	Fabricate and fix a vertical ladder comprising 25mm mild steel tubing average height 3.0m	2	No		
5.2	Fabricate and fix, 600mmx600mm x3mm thick plate, man hole covers complete with lockable device and high quality padlock	3	No		
5.3	Construct and complete in concrete block walling man hole chambers measuring 1.5mx1.5mx 1.2m high.	2	No		
5.4	Provide and install air vents to the roof slab of the tank comprising 100mm diameter G.I piece, nipple and 2No G.I elbows.	3	No		
	Provide, handle, lay and fix the following pipes and fittings as described to: Out let pipe				
5.5	50mm diameter G.I pipe	24	M		
5.6	Ditto 90° bend	1	No		
5.7	Ditto nipple	1	No		
5.8	50x100 G.I Reducing socket	1	No		
5.9	50mm diameter sluice valve	1	No		
	Scour, inlet and over flow pipes				
5.10	50mm diameter G.I pipe	15	M		
5.11	50mm 90° G.I bend	2	No		
5.12	50mm diameter sluice valve	2	No		
5.13	50mm diameter G.I elbow	1	No		
5.14	50mm diameter G.I Union	1	No		
	Sub-Total Bill No 5 carried to summary	1		<u>.</u>	

SCHEDULE II: SKID PUMP. PUMP HOUSE & RETICULATION

BILL 1. PUMP HOUSE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE (KSHS)	AMOUNT (KSHS).
E	EXCAVATION				
E311.2	Strip topsoil to a maximum of 250 mm depth	m3	8.00		
E334.1	Excavate for the slab in depth 0 ~ 1.5 m	m3	3.00		

E334.2	Excavate trench for foundation in depths of 0-1.5m			
E612.4	Compaction for final surface under slab	m2	25.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
	HARDCORE			
E642.6	200 mm thick hardcore below floor slab	m3	8.00	
F711	50 mm thick marram blinding or similar	m3	2.00	
W136	Provide and place 500 gauge polythene sheet damp proof membrane on top of quarry dust	m2	22.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
F	CONCRETE			
F711	50 mm concrete Grade 15 for blinding	m2	22.00	
F243.1	Concrete grade 25 to strip footing	m3	2.50	
F243.2	Ditto to ground floor slab	m3	4.00	
F243.3	Ditto to 4 No plinth slabs	m3	1.00	
F243.4	Ditto to ring beams	m3	1.50	
G812	Provide 20 mm screed, cement and sand (1:2) to smooth finish to floor slabs	m2	25.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
G	FORMWORK			
G455.1	Sawn formwork to sides of the foundation	m2	35.00	
G455.2	Ditto to sides of walls, and entrance slab	m2	5.00	
G455.3	Ditto to beams	m2	12.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
	REINFORCEMENT BARS			
	High Tensile to BS4449			
G524	12 mm diameter	kg	70.00	
G522	8 mm diameter	kg	40.00	
G527	A 142 mesh	M^2	30.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
U	BLOCK WORK			
U521	200 mm concrete block-work walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M	15.00	
W136	Bitumen damp proof course 200 mm wide	m	15.00	
G812	12 mm cement and sand (1:3) rendering on walls to smooth finish	M ²	80.00	

U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M ²	7.00	
U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3)including timber bidding to the double layer mosquito gauze wire netting	M ²	10.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
0	ROOF			
O81.1	Provide and fix in position 100 x50mm trusses to pump/Generator House	Nr	7.00	
O81.2	Ditto 100x 50mm purlins	m	45.00	
M72.1	Ditto super seven 3m pre-painted Red Box Profile 28G	Nr	16.00	
M72.2	Ditto pre-painted G.S close fitting ridges	m	7.00	
O122	Ditto fascia boards size 200x25mm	m	18.00	
N294.1	Ditto, GS gutter	m	3.00	
N294.2	Ditto, GS gutter stop ends	Nr	4.00	
J181	Ditto, 100 mm GS DN down-stand pipes for gutter	Nr	4.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
X	FIXTURES			
X243	Double leaf metal door frame 1.5 m wide by 2.2m high and allow for 300m long R16 metal grills	Nr	2.00	
X9.1	Approved padlock, yale or similar	Nr	4.00	
0132	1.2 m wide, 2.2 m high T & G door	Nr	2.00	
X9.2	Approved lock, like yale or similar	Nr	2.00	
W248	25 mm Vertical joint filler Polystrine or Bondex or similar	m	7.00	
X234	ELECTRICAL FITTINGS			
x23.1	Provide for all the electrical lighting and associated fittings and controls	LS	1.00	
X235	Provide the electrical circuit breakers 100~150 A and accessories	Lot	1.00	
X236	10 mm ² 300 m of 4-core armoured electric cable for power transmission to the skid pump assembly	m	100	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
	Sub- total bill 1 carried to summary		<u> </u>	1

BILL 2; SKID PUMP SUPPLY & INSTALLATION

Item No.	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount (Kshs)
1	Supply, installation and testing of pump skid assembly with all associated components per the above specifications.	1		
	Sub- total - bill 2 carried to summary			

BILL 3: RETICULATION

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	QTY	Rate	Amount (Kshs)
1	Preliminaries				
a	Allow for mobilization and demobilization	Item	1		
2	Excavations Excavate trench in red soil/murram for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 750mm deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.	LM	4500		
3	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 4500 m	LM	4500		
4	Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 15 pieces of 21/2" single end hydrant valves 15 Landing Valves- Flanged NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types	Lot	1		
5	 Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 10 large Fire hose box to hold four fire delivery hosepipes each; fire boxes to be fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete 40 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose pipes(30M)- (type B synthetic hose) - with coupling (female & male) complete with branch pipes and corresponding fittings 6 standpipes and 4 double ended hydrant valves 6 Landing Valves- Flanged NB: couplings and valves to be of instantaneous types 	Lot	1		
6	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.	Item	1		

7 a.	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for Gully/drainage crossings.	Cum	4	
b.	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters 6 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1	
	Training Of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System	Activity	1	
	Sub-Total - bill 3 carried to summary			

SUMMARY – SITE 3

No	Description of Work	Amount (Kshs)
I	Total Bill No1~5	
II	Total Bill No1~3	
Grand To	tal carried to Grand Summary	
Currency		

SITE 4: KAMBURU STAFF CAMP BILL 1: RETICULATION & FITTINGS

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount(Kshs)
1	Excavate trench in red soil/marram for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 600mm deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.	LM	1500		
2	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 1500m.	LM	1500		
3	 Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 4 large Fire hose boxes each to hold three hosepipes each fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete with 12 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose (30M)-(type B synthetic hose) - with coupling (female & male) complete with branch pipes and corresponding fittings 4pcs standpipes and hydrant caps Painting and labeling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding 3 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve 3 pcs of 21/2" gate valve 3 pieces of 21/2" single end hydrant valves 3 Landing Valves- Flanged NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types 	Lot	1		
4	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.	Item	1		
5 a.	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for road crossings.	Cum	1.5		
b.	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters 1 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1		
	On-site Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System Sub-Total Cost FOR BILL 1 carried to main summary	Activity	1		

SITE 5: GITARU CENTRAL OFFICE & CLINIC SCHEDULE 1 PVC, CANOPY & RETICULATION

BILL No 1. PVC DOUBLE LAYER TANK

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount(Kshs)
1	Supply and install 10,000 PVC liters black double layer cylindrical Tank complete with the inlet and outlet pipes and associated fittings, testing and commissioning.	2	Nr		
	On -site Training Of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System Total Bill No1. carried to summary	Activity	1		

BILL No 2. EXCAVATION AND EARTH WORKS

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount
2.1	Clear site of bushes, shrubs, grub the roots and dispose of 50m away.	50	M ²		
2.2	Excavate oversite to reduce levels not exceeding 1.5m deep starting from the existing ground level and remove to temporary spoil heap.	20	M ³		
2.3	Extra over excavation for excavating in rock (provision).	1	M ³		
2.4	Provide and apply anti-termite solution preferably Gladiator or any other approved anti- termite solution to the general surfaces of excavations.	20	M2		
2.5	Provide, place and compact hard-core of approved quality 300mm thick to make up levels	30	M ³		
2.6	Provide and compact 50mm thick selected murram blinding to the surfaces of hardcore.	3	M ³		
2.8	Provide and place 1000gauge polythene sheet to the surfaces of blinded hardcore.	50	M ²		
	Sub-Total Bill No 2. carried to summary				

BILL No 3 WALLING

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount (Kshs)
	Provide, handle materials, mix mortar as per specification and construct				
3.1	200mm thick block reinforced concrete block wall in 1:1:3 cement: water proof cement: sand mortar.	35	M ²		
3.2	Provide and fix 1000-gauge polythene sheeting to top of timber formwork to the roof slab.	7	M^2		
	FINISHES				

3.3	25mm thick cement: sand(1:3)mixed with waterproof cement to the floor slab	50	M ²		
3.4	Provide materials and erect canopy to cover the above plinth with 75x 50x3mm hollow tubes and 35x25x3mm angle line as the trusses and bracers, box profile gauge 30 sheets complete with associated fittings.	55	M^2		
	Sub-total Bill No 3 carried to summary				

BILL No 4 CONCRETE WORKS AND REINFORCEMENT.

Item	Item Description	Qty	Unit	Rate	Amount(Kshs)
	Reinforced concrete grade 20/20 (1:2:4) as described to the following				
4.1	Provide reinforced concrete to 150mm thick floor slab	7	M^3		
	Provide, handle, cut to size and fix the following reinforcement bars as stated in the bending schedule.				
4.2	BRC A142 to slab	55	M ²		
4.3	Construct and complete in concrete block walling man hole inspection chambers measuring 1.5mx1.5mx 1.2m high.	1	No		
	Sub- total 1-4	•	•	•	

SCHEDULE II: PUMP HOUSE and SKID PUMP

BILL 1: PUMP HOUSE

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	RATE (KSHS)	AMOUNT (KSHS).
E	EXCAVATION				
E311.2	Strip topsoil to a maximum of 250 mm depth	m3	8.00		
E334.1	Excavate for the slab in depth 0 ~ 1.5 m	m3	3.00		
E334.2	Excavate trench for foundation in depths of 0-1.5m				
E612.4	Compaction for final surface under slab	m2	25.00		
	Total Carried to Collection Page				
	HARDCORE				
E642.6	200 mm thick hardcore below floor slab	m3	8.00		
F711	50 mm thick murram blinding or similar	m3	2.00		

W136	Provide and place 500 gauge polythene sheet damp proof membrane on top of quarry dust	m2	22.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
F	CONCRETE			
F711	50 mm concrete Grade 15 for blinding	m2	22.00	
F243.1	Concrete grade 25 to strip footing	m3	2.50	
F243.2	Ditto to ground floor slab	m3	4.00	
F243.3	Ditto to 4 No plinth slabs	m3	1.00	
F243.4	Ditto to ring beams	m3	1.50	
G812	Provide 20 mm screed, cement and sand (1:2) to smooth finish to floor slabs	m2	25.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
G	FORMWORK			
G455.1	Sawn formwork to sides of the foundation	m2	35.00	
G455.2	Ditto to sides of walls, and entrance slab	m2	5.00	
G455.3	Ditto to beams	m2	12.00	
_	Total Carried to Collection Page			
	REINFORCEMENT BARS			
	High Tensile to BS4449			
G524	12 mm diameter	kg	70.00	
G522	8 mm diameter	kg	40.00	
G527	A 142 mesh	M^2	30.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
U	BLOCK WORK			
U521	200 mm concrete block-work	M		
	walling with cement mortar (1:3)		15.00	
W136	Bitumen damp proof course 200 mm wide	m	15.00	
G812	12 mm cement and sand (1:3) rendering on walls to smooth finish	M^2	80.00	
U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3)	M^2	7.00	
U521	200 mm hollow concrete blocks walling with cement mortar (1:3) including timber bidding to the double layer mosquito gauze wire netting	M ²	10.00	
	Total Carried to Collection Page			
0	ROOF			

081.1	Provide and fix in position 100 x50mm trusses to pump/Generator House	No	7.00		
081.2	Ditto 100x 50mm purlins	m	45.00		
M72.1	Ditto super seven 3m pre-painted Red Box Profile 28G	No	16.00		
M72.2	Ditto pre-painted G.S close fitting ridges	m	7.00		
0122	Ditto fascia boards size 200x25mm	m	18.00		
N294.1	Ditto, GS gutter	m	3.00		
N294.2	Ditto, GS gutter stop ends	No	4.00		
J181	Ditto, 100 mm GS DN down- stand pipes for gutter	No	4.00		
	Total Carried to Collection Page				
X	FIXTURES				
X243	Double leaf metal door frame 1.5 m wide by 2.2m high and allow for 300m long R16 metal grills	No	2.00		
X9.1	Approved padlock, yale or similar	No	4.00		
0132	1.2 m wide, 2.2 m high T & G door	No	2.00		
X9.2	Approved lock, like yale or similar	No	2.00		
W248	25 mm Vertical joint filler Polystrine or Bondex or similar	m	7.00		
X234	ELECTRICAL FITTINGS				
x23.1	Provide for all the electrical lighting and associated fittings and controls	LS	1.00		
	Provide the electrical circuit breakers 100-150 A and accessories	Lot	1		
	10 mm ² 200 m of 4-core armoured electric cable for power transmission to the skid pump assembly	m	200		
	On ~site Training Of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System	activity	1		
	Sub- total for bill 1				

Bill 2: SKID PUMP SUPPLY & INSTALLATION

Item No	Description	Qty	Rate	Amount (Kshs)
1	Supply, installation and testing of pump skid assembly with all associated components per the above specifications.	1		
	Sub- total for bill 2			

Bill 3: RETICULATION

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	QTY	Rate	Amount
1	Excavate trench in red soil/murram for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 600mm deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.	L	1200		
2	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 1200m.	LM	1200		
3	Supply, fitting and commissioning of; • 2pieces of 21/2" single end hydrant valves • 2 Landing Valves- Flanged • 3 stand pipes NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types	Lot	1		
4	 Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 4 large Fire hose boxes each to hold three hosepipes. Fire boxes to be fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete with 15 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose (30M)~ (type B synthetic hose) ~ with coupling (female & male) 4 branch pipes to be provided for distribution in the provided cabinets. Painting and labelling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding 4 pieces of hydrant caps 3 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve 	Lot	1		

6	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.	Item	1	
7 a.	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for Gully/drainage crossings.	Cum	0.5	
b.	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters 3 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1	
	On-site Training Of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maint of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System	activity	1	
	Sub-Total for bill 3			

SUMMARY

Schedule	Description of Work	Amount (Kshs)
I	Total for Bills 1~4	
II	Total for Bills 1~3	
Total taken to C	Grand Summary	
Currency		

SITE 6: 7 FORKS PRIMARY SCHOOL

Bill 1: RETICULATION

S.No	Description of Work	Unit	QTY	Rate	Amount (Kshs)
1	Excavate trench in red soil/marram for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 600mm deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.	LM	2000		
2	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 2000m.	LM	2000		
3	Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 3pieces of 21/2" single end hydrant valves 3 Landing Valves- Flanged NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types	Lot	1		

4	 Supply, fitting and commissioning of; 6 large Fire hose boxes, each box to hold three hosepipes, Fire hose boxes to be `` fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete with 18 rolls of 21/2" Rubber Delivery Hose (30M) - type B synthetic hose) - with coupling (female & male) complete with nozzles and corresponding 6 branchpipes 5 pcs standpipes complete with associated fttings. Painting and labeling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding 5 pieces of hydrant caps 5 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve 5 pcs 21/2" gate valve NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types 	Lot	1	
6	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.	Item	1	
7 a.	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for Gully/drainage crossings.	Cum	0.5	
b.	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters 3 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1	
	On -site Training Of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System	activity	1	
	Sub-Total bill 1 taken to grand summary			

SITE 7: KIAMBERE STAFF CAMP

Bill 1: RETICULATION

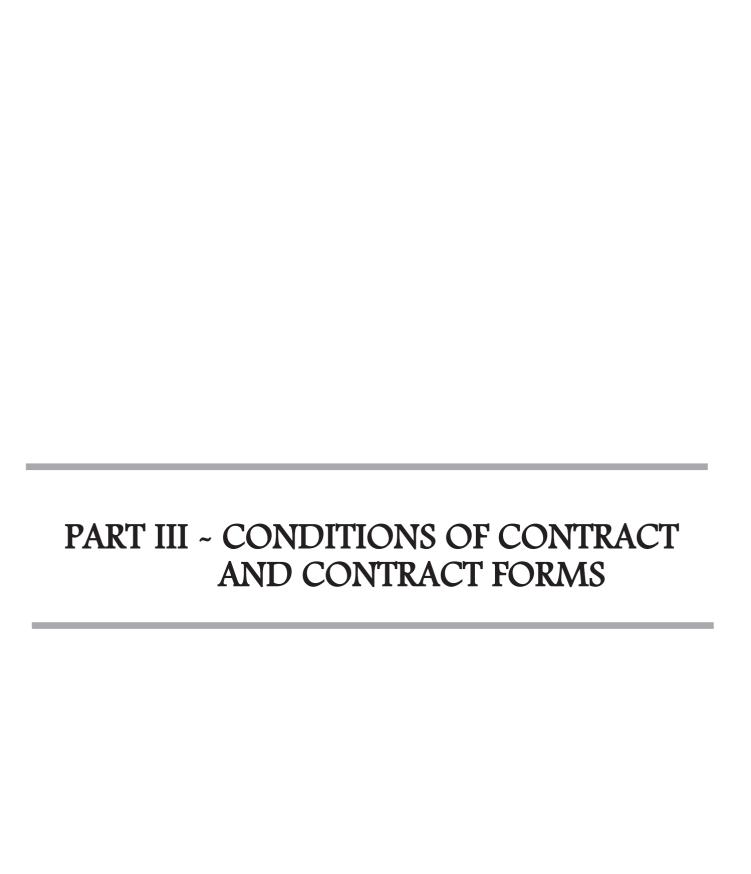
S.No	Description of Work	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount (Kshs)
1	Excavate trench in red soil/murram for small pipe not exceeding 1000mm deep and average 600mm deep x600mm wide, Part return in, fill and surplus cart away.	LM	1500		
2	Supply, installation and commissioning the 2/1/2" HDPE pipe network and corresponding fittings to cover approximate running distance of 1500m.	LM	1500		
3	Supply, fitting and commissioning of;				

		r		1	,
	 5 large Fire hose cabinets to hold four hosepipes fabricated out of MS sheet of 16 gauge with door, shall be 750mm x 600mm x 250mm fixed with 4mm thick glass, suitable rubber beading and locking arrangement including one coat of zinc chromate primer and 2 coats of approved 1st quality fire red synthetic enamel paint etc., complete with 20 rolls of 21/2" fire Delivery Hose (30M) - (type B synthetic hose) - with coupling (female & male) complete with nozzles and corresponding fittings 5 pcs standpipes complete with associated fittings. 5PCS branch pipes to be provided for distribution in the provided cabinets. Painting and labelling as per the local FIRE prevention regulations and coding 4pieces of hydrant caps 3 pcs of 21/2" non-return valve 3 pcs 21/2" gate valve 3 pieces of 21/2" single end hydrant valves 3 Landing Valves- Flanged NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types Miscellaneous 	Lot	1		
	NB: couplings to be of instantaneous types				
4	Preparation of Working drawings, as well as As-Built drawings, operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted in the format and quantities specified in the tender document.	Item	1		
5 a.	Concrete Works Allow for supply and Mass concrete class 10/15 for road crossings.	Cum	1.5		
b.	Supply materials and construct 1x1x1 meters 3 Nos. masonry inspection chamber complete with plaster finishes, covers 3pcs concrete signposts along the reticulation line.	Lot	1		
	On -site Training of KenGen Staff on Operation and Maintenance of the Transformers' Deluge Fire Protection System	activity	1		
	Sub-Total bill 1 taken to grand summary				

GRAND SUMMARY TAKEN TO TENDER

Site	Description	Amount KSHS
1	Masinga Snr & Jnr staff camp	
2	Hydro Plaza Complex	
3	Matendeni staff camp	
4	Kamburu staff camp	
5	Gitaru Central Office & Clinic	
6	7 Forks primary school	
7	Kiambere Staff camp	
	TOTAL AMOUNT	
	Any other taxes (Bidder to specify)	
	16% VAT	
	GRAND TOTAL CARRIRD TO TENDER FORM	

AMOUNT IN WORDS (KSHS)	
Tenderer's name (Company)	
Signature & Rubber-stamp	
Date	



SECTION VIII ~ GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

These General Conditions of Contract (GCC), read in conjunction with the Special Conditions of Contract (SCC) and other documents listed therein, should be a complete document expressing fairly the rights and obligations of both parties.

These General Conditions of Contract have been developed on the basis of considerable international experience in the drafting and management of contracts, bearing in mind a trend in the construction industry towards simpler, more straightforward language.

The GCC can be used for both smaller admeasurement contracts and lump sum contracts.

General Conditions of Contract

A. General

1. Definitions

- 1.1 Bold face type is used to identify defined terms.
 - a) The Accepted Contract Amount means the amount accepted in the Letter of Acceptance for the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects.
 - b) The Activity Schedule is a schedule of the activities comprising the construction, installation, testing, and commissioning of the Works in a lump sum contract. It includes a lump sum price for each activity, which is used for valuations and for assessing the effects of Variations and Compensation Events.
 - c) The Adjudicator is the person appointed jointly by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor to resolve disputes in the first instance, as provided for in GCC 23.
 - d) Bill of Quantities means the priced and completed Bill of Quantities forming part of the Bid.
 - e) **Compensation Events** are those defined in GCC Clause 42 hereunder.
 - f) The Completion Date is the date of completion of the Works as certified by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC Sub-Clause 53.1.
 - g) The Contract is the Contract between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor to execute, complete, and maintain the Works. It consists of the documents listed in GCC Sub-Clause 2.3 below.
 - h) **The Contractor** is the party whose Bid to carry out the Works has been accepted by the Procuring Entity.
 - i) The Contractor's Bid is the completed bidding document submitted by the Contractor to the Procuring Entity.
 - j) **The Contract Price** is the Accepted Contract Amount stated in the Letter of Acceptance and thereafter as adjusted in accordance with the Contract.
 - k) **Days** are calendar days; months are calendar months.
 - 1) **Day work**s are varied work inputs subject to payment on a time basis for the Contractor's employees and Equipment, in addition to payments for associated Materials and Plant.
 - m) ADefect is any part of the Works not completed in accordance with the Contract.
 - n) The Defects Liability Certificate is the certificate issued by Project Manager upon correction of defects by the Contractor.
 - o) The Defects Liability Period is the period named in the SCC pursuant to Sub-Clause 34.1 and calculated from the Completion Date.
 - p) **Drawings** means the drawings of the Works, as included in the Contract, and any additional and modified drawings issued by (or on behalf of) the Procuring Entity in accordance with the Contract, include calculations and other information provided or approved by the Project Manager for the execution of the Contract.
 - q) The Procuring Entity is the party who employs the Contractor to carry out the Works, as specified in the SCC, who is also the Procuring Entity.
 - r) **Equipment** is the Contractor's machinery and vehicles brought temporarily to the Site to construct the Works.

- s) "In writing" or "written" means hand-written, type-written, printed or electronically made, and resulting in a permanent record;
- t) The Initial Contract Price is the Contract Price listed in the Procuring Entity's Letter of Acceptance.
- u) The Intended Completion Date is the date on which it is intended that the Contractor shall complete the Works. The Intended Completion Date is **specified in the SCC**. The Intended Completion Date may be revised only by the Project Manager by issuing an extension of time or an acceleration order.
- v) **Materials** are all supplies, including consumables, used by the Contractor for incorporation in the Works.
- w) **Plant is** any integral part of the Works that shall have a mechanical, electrical, chemical, or biological function.
- x) The Project Manager is the person named in the SCC (or any other competent person appointed by the Procuring Entity and notified to the Contractor, to act in replacement of the Project Manager) who is responsible for supervising the execution of the Works and administering the Contract.
- y) SCC means Special Conditions of Contract.
- z) The Site is the area of the works as defined as such in the SCC.
- aa) **Site Investigation Reports** are those that were included in the bidding document and are factual and interpretative reports about the surface and subsurface conditions at the Site.
- bb) **Specification** means the Specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification or addition made or approved by the Project Manager.
- cc) The Start Date is given in the SCC. It is the latest date when the Contractor shall commence execution of the Works. It does not necessarily coincide with any of the Site Possession Dates.
- dd) **A Subcontractor** is a person or corporate body who has a Contract with the Contractor to carry out a part of the work in the Contract, which includes work on the Site.
- ee) **Temporary Works** are works designed, constructed, installed, and removed by the Contractor that are needed for construction or installation of the Works.
- ff) A Variation is an instruction given by the Project Manager which varies the Works.
- gg) The Works are what the Contract requires the Contractor to construct, install, and turn over to the Procuring Entity, as defined in the SCC.

2 Interpretation

- 21 In interpreting these GCC, words indicating one gender include all genders. Words indicating the singular also include the plural and words indicating the plural also include the singular. Headings have no significance. Words have their normal meaning under the language of the Contract unless specifically defined. The Project Manager shall provide instructions clarifying queries about these GCC.
- 22 If sectional completion is specified in the SCC, references in the GCC to the Works, the Completion Date, and the Intended Completion Date apply to any Section of the Works (other than references to the Completion Date and Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works).
- 23 The documents forming the Contract shall be interpreted in the following order of priority:
 - a) Agreement,
 - b) Letter of Acceptance,
 - c) Contractor's Bid.
 - d) Special Conditions of Contract,
 - e) General Conditions of Contract, including Appendices,
 - f) Specifications,
 - g) Drawings,
 - h) Bill of Quantities⁶, and
 - i) any other document **listed in the SCC** as forming part of the Contract.

3. Language and Law

- 3.1 The language of the Contract is English Language and the law governing the Contract are the Laws of Kenya.
- 32 Throughout the execution of the Contract, the Contractor shall comply with the import of goods and services prohibitions in the Procuring Entity's Country when
- a) as a matter of law or official regulations, Kenya prohibits commercial relations with that country; or
- b) by an act of compliance with a decision of the United Nations Security Council taken under Chapter VII of the Charter of the United Nations, Kenya prohibits any import of goods from that country or any payments to any country, person, or entity in that country.

4. Project Manager's Decisions

41 Except where otherwise specifically stated, the Project Manager shall decide contractual matters between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor in the role representing the Procuring Entity.

5. Delegation

5.1 Otherwise **specified in the SCC**, the Project Manager may delegate any of his duties and responsibilities to other people, except to the Adjudicator, after notifying the Contractor, and may revoke any delegation after notifying the Contractor.

6. Communications

61 Communications between parties that are referred to in the Conditions shall be effective only when in writing. A notice shall be effective only when it is delivered.

7. Subcontracting

7.1 The Contractor may subcontract with the approval of the Project Manager but may not assign the Contract without the approval of the Procuring Entity in writing. Subcontracting shall not alter the Contractor's obligations.

8. Other Contractors

81 The Contractor shall cooperate and share the Site with other contractors, public authorities, utilities, and the Procuring Entity between the dates given in the Schedule of Other Contractors, as **referred to in the SCC**. The Contractor shall also provide facilities and services for them as described in the Schedule. The Procuring Entity may modify the Schedule of Other Contractors and shall notify the Contractor of any such modification.

9. Personnel and Equipment

- 9.1 The Contractor shall employ the key personnel and use the equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any proposed replacement of key personnel and equipment only if their relevant qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those proposed in the Bid.
- 92 If the Project Manager asks the Contractor to remove a person who is a member of the Contractor's staff or work force, stating the reasons, the Contractor shall ensure that the person leaves the Site within seven days and has no further connection with the work in the Contract.
- 93 If the Procuring Entity, Project Manager or Contractor determines, that any employee of the Contractor be determined to have engaged in Fraud and Corruption during the execution of the Works, then that employee shall be removed in accordance with Clause 9.2 above.

10. Procuring Entity's and Contractor's Risks

10.1 The Procuring Entity carries the risks which this Contract states are Procuring Entity's risks, and the Contractor carries the risks which this Contract states are Contractor's risks.

11. Procuring Entity's Risks

- 11.1 From the Start Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the following are Procuring Entity's risks:
 - a) The risk of personal injury, death, or loss of or damage to property (excluding the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment), which are due to
 - i) use or occupation of the Site by the Works or for the purpose of the Works, which is the unavoidable result of the Works or
 - ii) negligence, breach of statutory duty, or interference with any legal right by the Procuring Entity or by any person employed by or contracted to him except the Contractor.
 - b) The risk of damage to the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment to the extent that it is due to a fault of the Procuring Entity or in the Procuring Entity's design, or due to war or radioactive contamination directly affecting the country where the Works are to be executed.
- 112 From the Completion Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risk of loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials is a Procuring Entity's risk except loss or damage due to
 - aa) a Defect which existed on the Completion Date,
 - bb) an event occurring before the Completion Date, which was not itself a Procuring Entity's risk, or
 - cc) the activities of the Contractor on the Site after the Completion Date.

12. Contractor's Risks

121 From the Starting Date until the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the risks of personal injury, death, and loss of or damage to property (including, without limitation, the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) which are not Procuring Entity's risks are Contractor's risks.

13. Insurance

- 13.1 The Contractor shall provide, in the joint names of the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, insurance cover from the Start Date to the end of the Defects Liability Period, in the amounts and deductibles **stated in the SCC** for the following events which are due to the Contractor's risks:
 - a) loss of or damage to the Works, Plant, and Materials;
 - b) loss of or damage to Equipment;
 - c) loss of or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment) in connection with the Contract; and
 - d) personal injury or death.
- 132 Policies and certificates for insurance shall be delivered by the Contractor to the Project Manager for the Project Manager's approval before the Start Date. All such insurance shall provide for compensation to be payable in the types and proportions of currencies required to rectify the loss or damage incurred.
- 133 If the Contractor does not provide any of the policies and certificates required, the Procuring Entity may effect the insurance which the Contractor should have provided and recover the premiums the Procuring Entity has paid from payments otherwise due to the Contractor or, if no payment is due, the of the premiums shall be a debt due.
- 13.4 Alterations to the terms of an insurance shall not be made without the approval of the Project Manager.
- 135 Both parties shall comply with any conditions of the insurance policies.

14. Site Data

14.1 The Contractor shall be deemed to have examined any Site Data **referred to in the SCC**, supplemented by any information available to the Contractor.

15. Contractor to Construct the Works

- 15.1 The Contractor shall construct and install the Works in accordance with the Specifications and Drawings.
- 16. The Works to Be Completed by the Intended Completion Date
- 16.1 The Contractor may commence execution of the Works on the Start Date and shall carry out the Works in accordance with the Program submitted by the Contractor, as updated with the approval of the Project Manager, and complete them by the Intended Completion Date.

17. Approval by the Project Manager

- 17.1 The Contractor shall submit Specifications and Drawings showing the proposed Temporary Works to the Project Manager, for his approval.
- 172 The Contractor shall be responsible for design of Temporary Works.
- 173 The Project Manager's approval shall not alter the Contractor's responsibility for design of the Temporary Works.
- 174 The Contractor shall obtain approval of third parties to the design of the Temporary Works, where required.
- 175 All Drawings prepared by the Contractor for the execution of the temporary or permanent Works, are subject to prior approval by the Project Manager before this use.

18. Safety

18.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for the safety of all activities on the Site.

19. Discoveries

19.1 Anything of historical or other interest or of significant value unexpectedly discovered on the Site shall be the property of the Procuring Entity. The Contractor shall notify the Project Manager of such discoveries and carry out the Project Manager's instructions for dealing with them.

20. Possession of the Site

20.1 The Procuring Entity shall give possession of all parts of the Site to the Contractor. If possession of a part is not given by the date **stated in the SCC**, the Procuring Entity shall be deemed to have delayed the start of the relevant activities, and this shall be a Compensation Event.

21. Access to the Site

21.1 The Contractor shall allow the Project Manager and any person authorized by the Project Manager access to the Site and to any place where work in connection with the Contract is being carried out or is intended to be carried out.

22. Instructions, Inspections and Audits

- 221 The Contractor shall carry out all instructions of the Project Manager which comply with the applicable laws where the Site is located.
- 222 The Contractor shall keep and shall make all reasonable efforts to cause its Subcontractors and sub-consultants to keep, accurate and systematic accounts and records in respect of the Works in such form and details as will clearly identify relevant time changes and costs.
- 223 The Contractor shall permit and shall cause its subcontractors and sub-consultants to permit, the Procuring Entity and/or persons appointed by the Public Procurement Regulatory

Authority to inspect the Site and/or the accounts and records relating to the procurement process, selection and/or contract execution, and to have such accounts and records audited by auditors appointed by the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority. The Contractor's and its Subcontractors' and sub-consultants' attention is drawn to Sub-Clause 25.1 (Fraud and Corruption) which provides, inter alia, that acts intended to materially impede the exercise of the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority's inspection and audit rights constitute a prohibited practice subject to contract termination (as well as to a determination of ineligibility pursuant to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority's prevailing sanctions procedures).

23. Appointment of the Adjudicator

- 23.1 The Adjudicator shall be appointed jointly by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, at the time of the Procuring Entity's issuance of the Letter of Acceptance. If, in the Letter of Acceptance, the Procuring Entity does not agree on the appointment of the Adjudicator, the Procuring Entity will request the Appointing Authority designated in the SCC, to appoint the Adjudicator within 14 days of receipt of such request.
- 232 Should the Adjudicator resign or die or should the Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree that the Adjudicator is not functioning in accordance with the provisions of the Contract, a new Adjudicator shall be jointly appointed by the Procuring Entity and the Contractor. In case of disagreement between the Procuring Entity and the Contractor, within 30 days, the Adjudicator shall be designated by the Appointing Authority designated in the SCC at the request of either party, within 14 days of receipt of such request.

24. Settlement of Claims and Disputes

241 Contractor's Claims

- 24.1.1 If the Contractor considers itself to be entitled to any extension of the Time for Completion and/or any additional payment, under any Clause of these Conditions or otherwise in connection with the Contract, the Contractor shall give Notice to the Project Manager, describing the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim. The notice shall be given as soon as practicable, and not later than 30 days after the Contractor became aware, or should have become aware, of the event or circumstance.
- 24.1.2 If the Contractor fails to give notice of a claim within such period of 30 days, the Time for Completion shall not be extended, the Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment, and the Procuring Entity shall be discharged from all liability in connection with the claim. Otherwise, the following provisions of this Sub- Clause shall apply.
- 24.1.3 The Contractor shall also submit any other notices which are required by the Contract, and supporting particulars for the claim, all as relevant to such event or circumstance.
- 24.1.4 The Contractor shall keep such contemporary records as may be necessary to substantiate any claim, either on the Site or at another location acceptable to the Project Manager. Without admitting the Procuring Entity's liability, the Project Manager may, after receiving any notice under this Sub-Clause, monitor the record- keeping and/or instruct the Contractor to keep further contemporary records. The Contractor shall permit the Project Manager to inspect all these records and shall (if instructed) submit copies to the Project Manager.
- 24.1.5 Within 42 days after the Contractor became aware (or should have become aware) of the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall send to the Project Manager a fully detailed claim which includes full supporting particulars of the basis of the claim and of the extension of time and/or additional payment claimed. If the event or circumstance giving rise to the claim has a continuing effect:
 - a) this fully detailed claim shall be considered as interim;
 - b) the Contractor shall send further interim claims at monthly intervals, giving the accumulated delay and/or amount claimed, and such further particulars as the Project Manager may reasonably require; and

- c) the Contractor shall send a final claim within 30 days after the end of the effects resulting from the event or circumstance, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Contractor and approved by the Project Manager.
- 24.1.6 Within 42 days after receiving a Notice of a claim or any further particulars supporting a previous claim, or within such other period as may be proposed by the Project Manager and approved by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall respond with approval, or with disapproval and detailed comments. He may also request any necessary further particulars but shall nevertheless give his response on the principles of the claim within the above defined time period.
- 24.1.7 Within the above defined period of 42 days, the Project Manager shall proceed in accordance with Sub-Clause
- 24.1.8 [Determinations] to agree or determine (i) the extension (if any) of the Time for Completion (before or after its expiry) in accordance with Sub-Clause 8.4 [Extension of Time for Completion], and/or (ii) the additional payment (if any) to which the Contractor is entitled under the Contract.
- 24.1.9 Each Payment Certificate shall include such additional payment for any claim as has been reasonably substantiated as due under the relevant provision of the Contract. Unless and until the particulars supplied are sufficient to substantiate the whole of the claim, the Contractor shall only be entitled to payment for such part of the claim as he has been able to substantiate.
- 24.1.10 If the Project Manager does not respond within the timeframe defined in this Clause, either Party may consider that the claim is rejected by the Project Manager and any of the Parties may refer to Arbitration in accordance with Sub-Clause 24.4 [Arbitration].
- 24.1.11 The requirements of this Sub-Clause are in addition to those of any other Sub-Clause which may apply to a claim. If the Contractor fails to comply with this or another Sub-Clause in relation to any claim, any extension of time and/or additional payment shall take account of the extent (if any) to which the failure has prevented or prejudiced proper investigation of the claim, unless the claim is excluded under the second paragraph of this Sub-Clause 24.3.

242 Amicable Settlement

24.2.1 Where a notice of a claim has been given, both Parties shall attempt to settle the dispute amicably before the commencement of arbitration. However, unless both Parties agree otherwise, the Party giving a notice of a claim in accordance with Sub-Clause 24.1 above should move to commence arbitration after the fifty-sixth day from the day on which a notice of a claim was given, even if no attempt at an amicable settlement has been made.

243 Matters that may be referred to arbitration

- 24.3.1 Notwithstanding anything stated herein the following matters may be referred to arbitration before the practical completion of the Works or abandonment of the Works or termination of the Contract by either party:
 - a) The appointment of a replacement Project Manager upon the said person ceasing to act.
 - b) Whether or not the issue of an instruction by the Project Manager is empowered by these Conditions.
 - c) Whether or not a certificate has been improperly withheld or is not in accordance with these Conditions.
 - e) Any dispute arising in respect of war risks or war damage.
 - f) All other matters shall only be referred to arbitration after the completion or alleged completion of the Works or termination or alleged termination of the Contract, unless the Procuring Entity and the Contractor agree otherwise in writing.

244 Arbitration

Any claim or dispute between the Parties arising out of or in connection with the Contract not settled amicably in accordance with Sub-Clause 24.3 shall be finally settled by arbitration.

- 24.4.2 No arbitration proceedings shall be commenced on any claim or dispute where notice of a claim or dispute has not been given by the applying party within ninety days of the occurrence or discovery of the matter or issue giving rise to the dispute.
- 24.4.3 Notwithstanding the issue of a notice as stated above, the arbitration of such a claim or dispute shall not commence unless an attempt has in the first instance been made by the parties to settle such claim or dispute amicably with or without the assistance of third parties. Proof of such attempt shall be required.
- 24.4.4 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to direct such measurements, computations, tests or valuations as may in his opinion be desirable in order to determine the rights of the parties and assess and award any sums which ought to have been the subject of or included in any certificate.
- 24.4.5 The Arbitrator shall, without prejudice to the generality of his powers, have powers to open up, review and revise any certificate, opinion, decision, requirement or notice and to determine all matters in dispute which shall be submitted to him in the same manner as if no such certificate, opinion, decision requirement or notice had been given.
- 24.4.6 The arbitrators shall have full power to open up, review and revise any certificate, determination, instruction, opinion or valuation of the Project Manager, relevant to the dispute. Nothing shall disqualify representatives of the Parties and the Project Manager from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrators on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.
- 24.4.7 Neither Party shall be limited in the proceedings before the arbitrators to the evidence, or to the reasons for dissatisfaction given in its Notice of Dissatisfaction.
- 24.4.8 Arbitration may be commenced prior to or after completion of the Works. The obligations of the Parties, and the Project Manager shall not be altered by reason of any arbitration being conducted during the progress of the Works.
- 24.4.9 The terms of the remuneration of each or all the members of Arbitration shall be mutually agreed upon by the Parties when agreeing the terms of appointment. Each Party shall be responsible for paying one-half of this remuneration.

245 Arbitration with National Contractors

- 24.5.1 If the Contract is with national contractors, arbitration proceedings will be conducted in accordance with the Arbitration Laws of Kenya. In case of any claim or dispute, such claim or dispute shall be notified in writing by either party to the other with a request to submit it to arbitration and to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator within thirty days of the notice. The dispute shall be referred to the arbitration and final decision of a person to be agreed between the parties. Failing agreement to concur in the appointment of an Arbitrator, the Arbitrator shall be appointed, on the request of the applying party, by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of any of the following professional institutions;
 - i) Architectural Association of Kenya
 - ii) Institute of Quantity Surveyors of Kenya
 - iii) Association of Consulting Engineers of Kenya
 - iv) Chartered Institute of Arbitrators (Kenya Branch)
 - v) Institution of Engineers of Kenya
- 24.5.2 The institution written to first by the aggrieved party shall take precedence over all other institutions.

246 Alternative Arbitration Proceedings

24.6.1 Alternatively, the Parties may refer the matter to the Nairobi Centre for International Arbitration (NCIA) which offers a neutral venue for the conduct of national and international arbitration with commitment to providing institutional support to the arbitral process.

247 Failure to Comply with Arbitrator's Decision

- 24.7.1 The award of such Arbitrator shall be final and binding upon the parties.
- 24.7.2 In the event that a Party fails to comply with a final and binding Arbitrator's decision, then the other Party may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the matter to a competent court of law.

248 Contract operations to continue

- 24.8.1 Notwithstanding any reference to arbitration herein,
 - a) the parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under the Contract unless they otherwise agree; and
 - b) the Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor any monies due the Contractor.

25. Fraud and Corruption

- 25.1 The Government requires compliance with the country's Anti-Corruption laws and its prevailing sanctions policies and procedures as set forth in the Constitution of Kenya and its Statutes.
- 252 The Procuring Entity requires the Contractor to disclose any commissions or fees that may have been paid or are to be paid to agents or any other party with respect to the bidding process or execution of the Contract. The information disclosed must include at least the name and address of the agent or other party, the amount and currency, and the purpose of the commission, gratuity or fee.

B. Time Control

26. Program

- 261 Within the time stated in the SCC, after the date of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval a Program showing the general methods, arrangements, order, and timing for all the activities in the Works. In the case of a lump sum contract, the activities in the Program shall be consistent with those in the Activity Schedule.
- 262 An update of the Program shall be a program showing the actual progress achieved on each activity and the effect of the progress achieved on the timing of the remaining work, including any changes to the sequence of the activities.
- 263 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager for approval an updated Program at intervals no longer than the period stated in the SCC. If the Contractor does not submit an updated Program within this period, the Project Manager may withhold the amount stated in the SCC from the next payment certificate and continue to withhold this amount until the next payment after the date on which the overdue Program has been submitted. In the case of a lump sum contract, the Contractor shall provide an updated Activity Schedule within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager.
- 264 The Project Manager's approval of the Program shall not alter the Contractor's obligations. The Contractor may revise the Program and submit it to the Project Manager again at any time. A revised Program shall show the effect of Variations and Compensation Events.

27. Extension of the Intended Completion Date

- 27.1 The Project Manager shall extend the Intended Completion Date if a Compensation Event occurs or a Variation is issued which makes it impossible for Completion to be achieved by the Intended Completion Date without the Contractor taking steps to accelerate the remaining work, which would cause the Contractor to incur additional cost.
- 272 The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much to extend the Intended Completion Date within 21 days of the Contractor asking the Project Manager for a decision upon the effect of a Compensation Event or Variation and submitting full supporting information. If the Contractor has failed to give early warning of a delay or has failed to cooperate in dealing with a delay, the delay by this failure shall not be considered in assessing the new Intended Completion Date.

28. Acceleration

- 28.1 When the Procuring Entity wants the Contractor to finish before the Intended Completion Date, the Project Manager shall obtain priced proposals for achieving the necessary acceleration from the Contractor. If the Procuring Entity accepts these proposals, the Intended Completion Date shall be adjusted accordingly and confirmed by both the Procuring Entity and the Contractor.
- 282 If the Contractor's priced proposals for an acceleration are accepted by the Procuring Entity,

they are incorporated in the Contract Price and treated as a Variation.

29. Delays Ordered by the Project Manager

29.1 The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to delay the start or progress of any activity within the Works.

30. Management Meetings

- 30.1 Either the Project Manager or the Contractor may require the other to attend a management meeting. The business of a management meeting shall be to review the plans for remaining work and to deal with matters raised in accordance with the early warning procedure.
- 302 The Project Manager shall record the business of management meetings and provide copies of the record to those attending the meeting and to the Procuring Entity. The responsibility of the parties for actions to be taken shall be decided by the Project Manager either at the management meeting or after the management meeting and stated in writing to all who attended the meeting.

31. Early Warning

- 31.1 The Contractor shall warn the Project Manager at the earliest opportunity of specific likely future events or circumstances that may adversely affect the quality of the work, increase the Contract Price, or delay the execution of the Works. The Project Manager may require the Contractor to provide an estimate of the expected effect of the future event or circumstance on the Contract Price and Completion Date. The estimate shall be provided by the Contractor as soon as reasonably possible.
- 312 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Project Manager in making and considering proposals for how the effect of such an event or circumstance can be avoided or reduced by anyone involved in the work and in carrying out any resulting instruction of the Project Manager.

C. Quality Control

32. Identifying Defects

321 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's work and notify the Contractor of any Defects that are found. Such checking shall not affect the Contractor's responsibilities. The Project Manager may instruct the Contractor to search for a Defect and to uncover and test any work that the Project Manager considers may have a Defect.

33. Tests

33.1 If the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to carry out a test not specified in the Specification to check whether any work has a Defect and the test shows that it does, the Contractor shall pay for the test and any samples. If there is no Defect, the test shall be a Compensation Event.

34. Correction of Defects

- 34.1 The Project Manager shall give notice to the Contractor of any Defects before the end of the Defects Liability Period, which begins at Completion, and is defined in the SCC. The Defects Liability Period shall be extended for as long as Defects remain to be corrected.
- 342 Every time notice of a Defect is given, the Contractor shall correct the notified Defect within the length of time specified by the Project Manager's notice.

35. Uncorrected Defects

35.1 If the Contractor has not corrected a Defect within the time specified in the Project Manager's notice, the Project Manager shall assess the cost of having the Defect corrected, and the Contractor shall pay this amount.

D. Cost Control

36. Contract Price⁷

361 The Bill of Quantities shall contain priced items for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Bill of Quantities is used to calculate the Contract Price. The Contractor will be paid for the quantity of the work accomplished at the rate in the Bill of Quantities for each item.

37. Changes in the Contract Price 8

- 37.1 If the final quantity of the work done differs from the quantity in the Bill of Quantities for the particular item by more than 25 percent, provided the change exceeds 1 percent of the Initial Contract Price, the Project Manager shall adjust the rate to allow for the change. The Project Manager shall not adjust rates from changes in quantities if thereby the Initial Contract Price is exceeded by more than 15 percent, except with the prior approval of the Procuring Entity.
- 372 If requested by the Project Manager, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a detailed cost breakdown of any rate in the Bill of Quantities.

38. Variations

- 38.1 All Variations shall be included in updated Programs9 produced by the Contractor.
- 382 The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with a quotation for carrying out the Variation when requested to do so by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall assess the quotation, which shall be given within seven (7) days of the request or within any longer period stated by the Project Manager and before the Variation is ordered.
- 383 If the Contractor's quotation is unreasonable, the Project Manager may order the Variation and make a change to the Contract Price, which shall be based on the Project Manager's own forecast of the effects of the Variation on the Contractor's costs.
- 38.4 If the Project Manager decides that the urgency of varying the work would prevent a quotation being given and considered without delaying the work, no quotation shall be given and the Variation shall be treated as a Compensation Event.
 - ⁷In lump sum contracts, replace GCC Sub-Clauses 36.1 as follows:
 - 36.1 The Contractor shall provide updated Activity Schedules within 14 days of being instructed to by the Project Manager. The Activity Schedule shall contain the priced activities for the Works to be performed by the Contractor. The Activity Schedule is used to monitor and control the performance of activities on which basis the Contractor will be paid. If payment for materials on site shall be made separately, the Contractor shall show delivery of Materials to the Site separately on the Activity Schedule.

8 In lump sum contracts, replace entire GCC Clause 37 with new GCC Sub-Clause 37.1, as follows:

The Activity Schedule shall be amended by the Contractor to accommodate changes of Program or method of working made at the Contractor's own discretion. Prices in the Activity Schedule shall not be altered when the Contractor makes such changes to the Activity Schedule.

9 In lump sum contracts, add "and Activity Schedules" after "Programs." 10 In lump sum

- contracts, delete this paragraph.
- 385 The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional payment for costs that could have been avoided by giving early warning
- 386 If the work in the Variation corresponds to an item description in the Bill of Quantities and if, in the opinion of the Project Manager, the quantity of work above the limit stated in Sub-Clause 39.1 or the timing of its execution do not cause the cost per unit of quantity to change, the rate in the Bill of Quantities shall be used to calculate the value of the Variation. If the cost per unit of quantity changes, or if the nature or timing of the work in the Variation does not correspond with items in the Bill of Quantities, the quotation by the Contractor shall be in the form of new rates for the relevant items of work
- 38.7 Value Engineering: The Contractor may prepare, at its own cost, a value engineering proposal at any time during the performance of the contract. The value engineering proposal shall, at a minimum, include the following;
 - a) the proposed change(s), and a description of the difference to the existing contract

- requirements;
- b) a full cost/benefit analysis of the proposed change(s) including a description and estimate of costs (including life cycle costs) the Procuring Entity may incur in implementing the value engineering proposal; and
- c) a description of any effect(s) of the change on performance/functionality.
- 388 The Procuring Entity may accept the value engineering proposal if the proposal demonstrates benefits that:
 - a) accelerate the contract completion period; or
 - b) reduce the Contract Price or the life cycle costs to the Procuring Entity; or
 - c) improve the quality, efficiency, safety or sustainability of the Facilities; or
 - d) yield any other benefits to the Procuring Entity, without compromising the functionality of the Works.

389 If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity and results in:

- a) a reduction of the Contract Price; the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the **percentage specified in the SCC** of the reduction in the Contract Price; or
- b) an increase in the Contract Price; but results in a reduction in life cycle costs due to any benefit described in
 - (a) to (d) above, the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be the full increase in the Contract Price.

39. Cash FlowForecasts

39.1 When the Program ¹¹, is updated, the Contractor shall provide the Project Manager with an updated cash flow forecast. The cash flow forecast shall include different currencies, as defined in the Contract, converted as necessary using the Contract exchange rates.

40. Payment Certificates

- 40.1 The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager monthly statements of the estimated value of the work executed less the cumulative amount certified previously.
- 402 The Project Manager shall check the Contractor's monthly statement and certify the amount to be paid to the Contractor.
- 403 The value of work executed shall be determined by the Project Manager.
- 404 The value of work executed shall comprise the value of the quantities of work in the Bill of Quantities that have been completed 12.
- 405 The value of work executed shall include the valuation of Variations and Compensation Events.
- 406 The Project Manager may exclude any item certified in a previous certificate or reduce the proportion of any item previously certified in any certificate in the light of later information.
- 40.7 Where the contract price is different from the corrected tender price, in order to ensure the contractor is not paid less or more relative to the contract price (which would be the tender price), payment valuation certificates and variation orders on omissions and additions valued based on rates in the Bill of Quantities or schedule of rates in the Tender, will be adjusted by a plus or minus percentage. The percentage already worked out during tender evaluation is worked out as follows: (corrected tender price tender price)/tender price X 100.

41. Payments

41.1 Payments shall be adjusted for deductions for advance payments and retention. The Procuring Entity shall pay the Contractor the amounts certified by the Project Manager within 30 days of the date of each certificate. If the Procuring Entity makes a late payment, the Contractor shall be paid interest on the late payment in the next payment. Interest shall be calculated from the date by which the payment should have been made up to the date when the late payment is made at the prevailing rate of interest for commercial borrowing for each of the

currencies in which payments are made.

- 412 If an amount certified is increased in a later certificate or as a result of an award by the Adjudicator or an Arbitrator, the Contractor shall be paid interest upon the delayed payment as set out in this clause. Interest shall be calculated from the date upon which the increased amount would have been certified in the absence of dispute.
- 413 Unless otherwise stated, all payments and deductions shall be paid or charged in the proportions of currencies comprising the Contract Price.
- 414 Items of the Works for which no rate or price has been entered in shall not be paid for by the Procuring Entity and shall be deemed covered by other rates and prices in the Contract.

42. Compensation Events

42.1 The following shall be Compensation Events:

- d) The Procuring Entity does not give access to a part of the Site by the Site Possession Date pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 20.1.
- e) The Procuring Entity modifies the Schedule of Other Contractors in a way that affects the work of the Contractor under the Contract.
- f) The Project Manager orders a delay or does not issue Drawings, Specifications, or instructions required for execution of the Works on time.
- g) The Project Manager instructs the Contractor to uncover or to carry out additional tests upon work, which is then found to have no Defects.
- h) The Project Manager unreasonably does not approve a subcontract to be let.
- i) Ground conditions are substantially more adverse than could reasonably have been assumed before issuance of the Letter of Acceptance from the information issued to bidders (including the Site Investigation Reports), from information available publicly and from a visual inspection of the Site.
- j) The Project Manager gives an instruction for dealing with an unforeseen condition, caused by the Procuring Entity, or additional work required for safety or other reasons.
- k) Other contractors, public authorities, utilities, or the Procuring Entity does not work within the dates and other constraints stated in the Contract, and they cause delay or extra cost to the Contractor.
- 1) The advance payment is delayed.
- m) The effects on the Contractor of any of the Procuring Entity's Risks.
- n) The Project Manager unreasonably delays issuing a Certificate of Completion.
- 422 If a Compensation Event would cause additional cost or would prevent the work being completed before the Intended Completion Date, the Contract Price shall be increased and/or the Intended Completion Date shall be extended. The Project Manager shall decide whether and by how much the Contract Price shall be increased and whether and by how much the Intended Completion Date shall be extended.
- 423 As soon as information demonstrating the effect of each Compensation Event upon the Contractor's forecast cost has been provided by the Contractor, it shall be assessed by the Project Manager, and the Contract Price shall be adjusted accordingly. If the Contractor's forecast is deemed unreasonable, the Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price based on the Project Manager's own forecast. The Project Manager shall assume that the Contractor shall react competently and promptly to the event.

¹²In lump sum contracts, replace this paragraph with the following: "The value of work executed shall comprise the value of completed activities in the Activity Schedule."

¹¹In lump sum contracts, add "or Activity Schedule" after "Program."

424 The Contractor shall not be entitled to compensation to the extent that the Procuring Entity's interests are adversely affected by the Contractor's not having given early warning or not having cooperated with the Project Manager.

43. Tax

43.1 The Project Manager shall adjust the Contract Price if taxes, duties, and other levies are changed between the date 30 days before the submission of bids for the Contract and the date of the last Completion certificate. The adjustment shall be the change in the amount of tax payable by the Contractor, provided such changes are not already reflected in the Contract Price or are a result of GCC Clause 44.

44. Currency y of Payment

44.1 All payments under the contract shall be made in Kenya Shillings

45. Price Adjustment

45.1 Prices shall be adjusted for fluctuations in the cost of inputs only if **provided for in the SCC.** If so provided, the amounts certified in each payment certificate, before deducting for Advance Payment, shall be adjusted by applying the respective price adjustment factor to the payment amounts due in each currency. A separate formula of the type specified below applies:

P = A + B Im/Io

where:

P is the adjustment factor for

the portion of the Contract Price payable.

A and B are coefficients ¹³ specified in the SCC, representing the non-adjustable and adjustable portions, respectively, of the Contract Price payable and Im is the index prevailing at the end of the month being invoiced and IOC is the index prevailing 30 days before Bid opening for inputs payable.

452 If the value of the index is changed after it has been used in a calculation, the calculation shall be corrected, and an adjustment made in the next payment certificate. The index value shall be deemed to take account of all changes in cost due to fluctuations in costs.

46.

- 46.1 The Procuring Entity shall retain from each payment due to the Contractor the proportion stated in the SCC until Completion of the whole of the Works.
- 462 Upon the issue of a Certificate of Completion of the Works by the Project Manager, in accordance with GCC 53.1, half the total amount retained shall be repaid to the Contractor and half when the Defects Liability Period has passed and the Project Manager has certified that all Defects notified by the Project Manager to the Contractor before the end of this period have been corrected. The Contractor may substitute retention money with an "on demand" Bank guarantee.

47. Liquidated Damages

- 47.1 The Contractor shall pay liquidated damages to the Procuring Entity at the rate per day stated in the **SCC** for each day that the Completion Date is later than the Intended Completion Date. The total amount of liquidated damages shall not exceed the amount defined in the SCC. The Procuring Entity may deduct liquidated damages from payments due to the Contractor. Payment of liquidated damages shall not affect the Contractor's liabilities.
- 472 If the Intended Completion Date is extended after liquidated damages have been paid, the Project Manager shall correct any overpayment of liquidated damages by the Contractor by adjusting the next payment certificate. The Contractor shall be paid interest on the overpayment, calculated from the date of payment to the date of repayment, at the rates specified in GCC Sub-Clause 41.1.

48. Bonus

481 The Contractor shall be paid a Bonus calculated at the rate per calendar day stated in the SCC

for each day (less any days for which the Contractor is paid for acceleration) that the Completion is earlier than the Intended Completion Date. The Project Manager shall certify that the Works are complete, although they may not be due to be complete.

49. Advance Payment

- 49.1 The Procuring Entity shall make advance payment to the Contractor of the amounts stated in the SCC by the date stated in the SCC, against provision by the Contractor of an Unconditional Bank Guarantee in a form and by a bank acceptable to the Procuring Entity in amounts and currencies equal to the advance payment. The Guarantee shall remain effective until the advance payment has been repaid, but the amount of the Guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amounts repaid by the Contractor. Interest shall not be charged on the advance payment.
- 492 The Contractor is to use the advance payment only to pay for Equipment, Plant, Materials, and mobilization expenses required specifically for execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall demonstrate that advance payment has been used in this way by supplying copies of invoices or other documents to the Project Manager.
- 493 The advance payment shall be repaid by deducting proportionate amounts from payments otherwise due to the Contractor, following the schedule of completed percentages of the Works on a payment basis. No account shall be taken of the advance payment or its repayment in assessing valuations of work done, Variations, price adjustments, Compensation Events, Bonuses, or Liquidated Damages.

50. Securities

50.1 The Performance Security shall be provided to the Procuring Entity no later than the date specified in the Letter of Acceptance and shall be issued in an amount **specified in the SCC**, by a bank or surety acceptable to the Procuring Entity and denominated in the types and proportions of the currencies in which the Contract Price is payable. The Performance Security shall be valid until a date 28 day from the date of issue of the Certificate of Completion in the case of a Bank Guarantee, and until one year from the date of issue of the Completion Certificate in the case of a Performance Bond.

51. Dayworks

- 51.1 If applicable, the Dayworks rates in the Contractor's Bid shall be used only when the Project Manager has given written instructions in advance for additional work to be paid for in that way.
- 512 All work to be paid for as Dayworks shall be recorded by the Contractor on forms approved by the Project Manager. Each completed form shall be verified and signed by the Project Manager within two days of the work being done.
- 513 The Contractor shall be paid for Dayworks subject to obtaining signed Dayworks forms.

52 Cost of Repairs

521 Loss or damage to the Works or Materials to be incorporated in the Works between the Start Date and the end of the Defects Correction periods shall be remedied by the Contractor at the Contractor's cost if the loss or damage arises from the Contractor's acts or omissions.

E. Finishing the Contract

53. Completion

53.1 The Contractor shall request the Project Manager to issue a Certificate of Completion of the Works, and the Project Manager shall do so upon deciding that the whole of the Works is completed.

54. Taking Over

54.1 The Procuring Entity shall take over the Site and the Works within seven days of the Project Manager's issuing a certificate of Completion.

55. Final Account

55.1 The Contractor shall supply the Project Manager with a detailed account of the total amount that the Contractor considers payable under the Contract before the end of the Defects

Liability Period. The Project Manager shall issue a Defects Liability Certificate and certify any final payment that is due to the Contractor within 56 days of receiving the Contractor's account if it is correct and complete. If it is not, the Project Manager shall issue within 56 days a schedule that states the scope of the corrections or additions that are necessary. If the Final Account is still unsatisfactory after it has been resubmitted, the Project Manager shall decide on the amount payable to the Contractor and issue a payment certificate.

¹³The sum of the two coefficients A and B should be 1 (one) in the formula for each currency. Normally, both coefficients shall be the same in the formulae for all currencies, since coefficient A, for the non-adjustable portion of the payments, is a very approximate figure (usually 0.15) to take account of fixed cost elements or other non-adjustable components. The sum of the adjustments for each currency are added to the Contract Price.

56. Operating and Maintenance Manuals

- 561 If "as built" Drawings and/or operating and maintenance manuals are required, the Contractor shall supply them by the dates stated in the SCC.
- 562 If the Contractor does not supply the Drawings and/or manuals by the dates stated in the SCC pursuant to GCC Sub-Clause 56.1, or they do not receive the Project Manager's approval, the Project Manager shall withhold the amount **stated in the SCC** from payments due to the Contractor.

57. Termination

- 57.1 The Procuring Entity or the Contractor may terminate the Contract if the other party causes a fundamental breach of the Contract.
- 572 Fundamental breaches of Contract shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:
 - a) the Contractor stops work for 30 days when no stoppage of work is shown on the current Program and the stoppage has not been authorized by the Project Manager;
 - b) the Project Manager instructs the Contractor to delay the progress of the Works, and the instruction is not withdrawn within 30 days;
 - c) the Procuring Entity or the Contractor is made bankrupt or goes into liquidation other than for a reconstruction oramalgamation;
 - d) a payment certified by the Project Manager is not paid by the Procuring Entity to the Contractor within 84 days of the date of the Project Manager's certificate;
 - e) the Project Manager gives Notice that failure to correct a particular Defect is a fundamental breach of Contract and the Contractor fails to correct it within a reasonable period of time determined by the Project Manager;
 - f) the Contractor does not maintain a Security, which is required;
 - g) the Contractor has delayed the completion of the Works by the number of days for which the maximum amount of liquidated damages can be paid, as **defined in the SCC**; or
 - h) if the Contractor, in the judgment of the Procuring Entity has engaged in Fraud and Corruption, as defined in paragraph 2.2 a of the Appendix A to the GCC, in competing for or in executing the Contract, then the Procuring Entity may, after giving fourteen (14) days written notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel him from the Site.
- 573 Notwithstanding the above, the Procuring Entity may terminate the Contract for convenience.
- 574 If the Contract is terminated, the Contractor shall stop work immediately, make the Site safe and secure, and leave the Site as soon as reasonably possible.
- 575 When either party to the Contract gives notice of a breach of Contract to the Project Manager for a cause other than those listed under GCC Sub-Clause 56.2 above, the Project Manager shall decide whether the breach is fundamental ornt

58. Payment upon Termination

58.1 If the Contract is terminated because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Contractor, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done and Materials

ordered less advance payments received up to the date of the issue of the certificate and less the percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, as specified in the SCC. Additional Liquidated Damages shall not apply. If the total amount due to the Procuring Entity exceeds any payment due to the Contractor, the difference shall be a debt payable to the Procuring Entity.

582 If the Contract is terminated for the Procuring Entity's convenience or because of a fundamental breach of Contract by the Procuring Entity, the Project Manager shall issue a certificate for the value of the work done, Materials ordered, the reasonable cost of removal of Equipment, repatriation of the Contractor's personnel employed solely on the Works, and the Contractor's costs of protecting and securing the Works, and less advance payments received up to the date of the certificate.

59. Property

59.1 All Materials on the Site, Plant, Equipment, Temporary Works, and Works shall be deemed to be the property of the Procuring Entity if the Contract is terminated because of the Contractor's default.

60. Release from Performance

60.1 If the Contract is frustrated by the outbreak of war or by any other event entirely outside the control of either the Procuring Entity or the Contractor, the Project Manager shall certify that the Contract has been frustrated. The Contractor shall make the Site safe and stop work as quickly as possible after receiving this certificate and shall be paid for all work carried out before receiving it and for any work carried out afterwards to which a commitment was made.

SECTION IX ~ SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Except where otherwise specified, all Special Conditions of Contract should be filled in by the Procuring Entity prior to issuance of the bidding document. Schedules and reports to be provided by the Procuring Entity should be annexed.

Number of	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract	
GC Clause		
0,0 0,000	A. General	
GCC 1.1 (q)	The Procuring Entity is KENYA ELELECTRICITY GENERATING COMPANY PLC	
acc 1.1 (q)	General Manager, Supply Chain	
	Kenya Electricity Generating Company PLC	
	Stima Plaza Phase III, Kolobot Road, Parklands	
	P.O. BOX 47936-00100	
GCC 1.1 (u)	The Intended Completion Date for the whole of the Works shall be within Twelve	
	Months (12). Contract duration shall be 18 (eighteen) months. inclusive of Six (6)	
	months DLP	
GCC 1.1 (x)	The Project Manager is Power Generation Manager-Eastern Region or his appointee.	
GCC 1.1 (z)	The Site is located at – EASTERN REGION,	
` ,	P.O. BOX 205~6100 EMBU	
GCC 1.1 (cc)	The Start Date shall be <i>Date of the date of the contract signing</i>	
GCC 1.1 (gg)	The Works consist of Tender for rehabilitation, testing and commissioning of fire	
··· · - · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	hydrant systems in Eastern hydro power stations and staff camps.	
GCC 2.2	Sectional Completions are: <i>Not Applicable</i>	
GCC 5.1	The Project manager [may] delegate any of his duties and responsibilities.	
GCC 8.1	Schedule of other contractors: [insert Schedule of Other Contractors, if appropriate]	
	N/a	
GCC 9.1	Key Personnel	
	GČC 9.1 is replaced with the following:	
	Key Personnel are the Contractor's personnel named in this GCC 9.1 of the Special	
	Conditions of Contract. The Contractor shall employ the Key Personnel and use the	
	equipment identified in its Bid, to carry out the Works or other personnel and	
	equipment approved by the Project Manager. The Project Manager shall approve any	
	proposed replacement of Key Personnel and equipment only if their relevant	
	qualifications or characteristics are substantially equal to or better than those	
	proposed in the Bid.	
	As per evaluation criteria	
GCC 13.1	The minimum insurance amounts and deductibles shall be:	
	for loss or damage to the Works, Plant and Materials: [insert amounts].TBA	
	For loss or damage to Equipment: [insert amounts]. TBA	
	for loss or damage to property (except the Works, Plant, Materials, and Equipment)	
	in connection with Contract [insert amounts]. TBA	
	for personal injury or death:	
	of the Contractor's employees: [amount]. TBA	
	of other people: [amount]. TBA	
	other people: [amount].	
GCC 14.1	Site Data are: [list Site Data]	
GCC 20.1	The Site Possession Date(s) shall be: Date of Kick Off Meeting	
22222	B. Time Control	
GCC 26.1	The Contractor shall submit for approval a Program for the Works within 7 days	
222.55	from the date of the Letter of Acceptance.	
GCC 26.3	The period between Program updates is [14] days.~N/A	
	The amount to be withheld for late submission of an updated Program is <i>[insert</i>	
	amount]. N/A	
C. Quality Con	trol	
GCC 34.1	The Defects Liability Period is: <i>6 Months from the date of issuing the completion</i>	
GCC 07.1	certificate	
	VOLIMICANO .	

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
	D. Cost Control
GCC 38.9	If the value engineering proposal is approved by the Procuring Entity the amount to be paid to the Contractor shall be% (insert appropriate percentage. The percentage is normally up to 50%) of the reduction in the Contract Price.
GCC 40	Payment Terms and Conditions.
	Payment shall be thirty (30) days upon Physical delivery, Inspection, and acceptance at designated KenGen site. Local suppliers shall be paid through Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT). Payment shall be made in milestones
	1st Payment certificate: 50 %-upon successful delivery of all equipment, accessories and related spares (inspected & accepted).
	 2nd Payment Certificate: 50%-Upon successful installation and commissioning of the system (inspected & accepted). (iii) 10% Retention is applicable.) (Each interim will be subjected to 10% retention which shall be paid after Defects Liability Period)
	(iv) Defects Liability Period (DLP) is 6 months.
	The terms shall be strictly Delivered and Duty Paid (DDP) to Gitaru Stores.
	Advance Payment Advance payment is not applicable.
GCC 44.1	The currency of the Procuring Entity's Country is: [Kenya Shillings].
GCC 45.1	The Contract ["is not"] subject to price adjustment in accordance with GCC Clause 45, and the following information regarding coefficients [specify "does" or "does not"] apply.
	[Price adjustment is mandatory for contracts which provide for time of completion exceeding 18 months] The coefficients for adjustment of prices are:
	[insert percentage] percent nonadjustable element (coefficient A). [insert percentage] percent adjustable element (coefficient B). The Index I for shall be [insert index].
GCC 46.1	The proportion of payments retained is: 10 % All payments to be subject to 10 % retention amount to be release d after the completion defect liability period
GCC 47.1	The liquidated damages for the whole of the Works are 0.05% per day. The maximum amount of liquidated damages for the whole of the Works is 10% of the final Contract Price.
GCC 48.1	The Bonus for the whole of the Works is <i>[insert percentage of final Contract Price]</i> per day. The maximum amount of Bonus for the whole of the Works is <i>[insert percentage]</i> of the final Contract Price. N/A
GCC 49.1	The Advance Payments shall be: [insert amount(s)] and shall be paid to the Contractor no later than [insert date(s)].N/A
GCC 50.1	Performance security shall be at 1% of the Contract Price where the contract value is above five million shillings. The performance security shall remain valid for 30 days beyond the validity of the
	contract. Performance security Performance Security – Bank Guarantee: in the amount(s) of 1% percent of the Accepted Contract Amount and in the same currency(ies) of the Accepted Contract Amount.
	Performance Security – Performance Bond: in the amount(s) of 1% percent of the Accepted Contract Amount and in the same currency(ies) of the Accepted Contract Amount.
	E. Finishing the Contract
GCC 56.1	The date by which operating, and maintenance manuals are required is <i>[insert date]</i> . The date by which "as built" drawings are required is <i>[insert date]</i> .N/a
GCC 56.2	The amount to be withheld for failing to produce "as built" drawings and/or

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract		
	operating and maintenance manuals by the date required in GCC 58.1 is <i>[insert amount in local currency]</i> .		
GCC 57.2 (g)	The maximum number of days is: [insert number; consistent with Clause 47.1 on liquidated damages].		
GCC 58.1	The percentage to apply to the value of the work not completed, representing the Procuring Entity's additional cost for completing the Works, is <i>[insert percentage]</i> .		
Taxes	a) "Taxes" means all present and future taxes, levies, duties, charges, assessments deductions or withholdings whatsoever, including any interest thereon, and any penalties and fines with respect thereto, wherever imposed, levied, collected, o withheld pursuant to any regulation having the force of law and "Taxation" shall b construed accordingly.		
	b) Local Taxation Nothing in the Contract shall relieve the Contractor and/or his Sub-Contractors from their responsibility to pay any taxes, statutory contributions and levies that may be levied on them in Kenya in respect of the Contract.		
	The Contract Price shall include all applicable taxes and shall not be adjusted for an of these taxes.		
	Tax exemption granted under this Contract shall be for an official aid funded project and shall be as provided under the applicable tax laws in Kenya.		
	The Contractor shall be deemed to be familiar with the tax laws in the Employer Country and satisfied themselves with the requirements for all taxes, statutor contributions and duties to which they may be subjected during the term of the Contract. This shall include applicable local or foreign withholding tax, excise duty Value Added Tax (VAT), importation duties, Local government taxes, and any othe taxes not mentioned herein.		
	In instances where discussions are held between the Employer and the Contractor regarding tax matters, this shall not be deemed to constitute competent advice and hence does not absolve the Contractor of their responsibility in relation to due diligence on the tax issue as per (i).		
	c) Tax Deduction		
	If the Employer is required to make a tax deduction by Law, then the deduction shall be made from payments due to the Contractor and paid directly to the Keny Revenue Authority. The Employer shall upon remitting the tax to Kenya Revenue Authority furnish the Contractor with the relevant tax deduction certificates.		

Where payments for the Contract Price are made directly by the financiers to the Contractor, the Contractor and the financiers shall make the necessary arrangements with Employer to ensure that withholding income tax is remitted to the Kenya Revenue Authority.

d) Tax Indemnity

The Contractor shall indemnify and hold the Employer harmless from and against any and all tax liabilities, which the Employer may incur for any reason of failure by the Contractor to comply with any tax laws arising from the execution of the Contract whether during the term of the Contract or after its expiry.

The Contractor warrants to pay the Employer (within fourteen (14) days of demand by the Employer), an amount equal to the loss, liability or cost which the Employer determines has been (directly or indirectly) suffered by the Employer for or on account of the Contractor's Tax liability arising from the Contract.

Where the amount in (ii) above remains unpaid after the end of the fourteen (14)

Number of GC Clause	Amendments of, and Supplements to, Clauses in the General Conditions of Contract
	days moratorium, the Employer shall be entitled to compensation for financing charges.

FORM No 1: NOTIFICATION OF INTENTION TO AWARD

This Notification of Intention to Award shall be sent to each Tenderer that submitted a Tender. Send this
Notification to the Tenderer's Authorized Representative named in the Tender Information Form on the
format below.
~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~
~~

#### **FORMAT**

- 1. For the attention of Tenderer's Authorized Representative
  - i) Name: [insert Authorized Representative's name]
  - ii) Address: [insert Authorized Representative's Address]
  - iii) Telephone: [insert Authorized Representative's telephone/fax numbers]
  - iv) Email Address: [insert Authorized Representative's email address]

[IMPORTANT: insert the date that this Notification is transmitted to Tenderers. The Notification must be sent to all Tenderers simultaneously. This means on the same date and as close to the same time as possible.]

2. Date of transmission: [email] on [date] (local time)

This Notification is sent by (*Name and designation*)

- 3. <u>Notification of Intention to Award</u>
  - *i)* Procuring Entity: [insert the name of the Procuring Entity]
  - ii) Project: [insert name of project]
  - *iii)* Contract title: [insert the name of the contract]
  - iv) Country: [insert country where ITT is issued]
  - v) ITT No: [insert ITT reference number from Procurement Plan]

This Notification of Intention to Award (Notification) notifies you of our decision to award the above contract. The transmission of this Notification begins the Standstill Period. During the Standstill Period, you may:

4. Request a debriefing in relation to the evaluation of your tender

Submit a Procurement-related Complaint in relation to the decision to award the contract.

- a) The successful tenderer
  - i) Name of successful Tender____
  - ii) Address of the successful Tender
  - iii) Contract price of the successful Tender Kenya Shillings _____ (in words )
- b) Other Tenderers

Names of all Tenderers that submitted a Tender. If the Tender's price was evaluated include the evaluated price as well as the Tender price as read out. For Tenders not evaluated, give one main reason the Tender was unsuccessful.

SNo	Name of Tender	Tender Price as read out	Tender's evaluated price (Note a)	One Reason Why not Evaluated
1				
2				
3				

4		
5		

(Note a) State NE if not evaluated

## 5. How to request a debriefing

- a) DEADLINE: The deadline to request a debriefing expires at midnight on [insert date] (local time).
- b) You may request a debriefing in relation to the results of the evaluation of your Tender. If you decide to request a debriefing your written request must be made within three (5) Business Days of receipt of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- c) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the request for debriefing as follows:
  - i) Attention: [insert full name of person, if applicable]
  - ii) Title/position: [insert title/position]
  - ii) Agency: [insert name of Procuring Entity]
  - iii) Email address: [insert email address]
- d) If your request for a debriefing is received within the 3 Days deadline, we will provide the debriefing within five (3) Business Days of receipt of your request. If we are unable to provide the debriefing within this period, the Standstill Period shall be extended by five (3) Days after the date that the debriefing is provided. If this happens, we will notify you and confirm the date that the extended Standstill Period will end.
- e) The debriefing may be in writing, by phone, video conference call or in person. We shall promptly advise you in writing how the debriefing will take place and confirm the date and time.
- f) If the deadline to request a debriefing has expired, you may still request a debriefing. In this case, we will provide the debriefing as soon as practicable, and normally no later than fifteen (15) Days from the date of publication of the Contract Award Notice.

### 6. How to make a complaint

- a) Period: Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award shall be submitted by midnight, [insert date] (local time).
- b) Provide the contract name, reference number, name of the Tenderer, contact details; and address the Procurement-related Complaint as follows:
  - i) Attention: [insert full name of person, if applicable]
  - ii) Title/position: [insert title/position]
  - iii) Agency: [insert name of Procuring Entity]
  - iv) Email address: [insert email address]
- c) At this point in the procurement process, you may submit a Procurement-related Complaint challenging the decision to award the contract. You do not need to have requested, or received, a debriefing before making this complaint. Your complaint must be submitted within the Standstill Period and received by us before the Standstill Period ends.
- d) Further information: For more information refer to the Public Procurement and Disposals Act 2015 and its Regulations available from the Website <a href="mailto:info@ppra.go.ke">info@ppra.go.ke</a> or <a href="mailto:complaints@ppra.go.ke">complaints@ppra.go.ke</a>.

You should read these documents before preparing and submitting your complaint.

- e) There are four essential requirements:
  - i) You must be an 'interested party'. In this case, that means a Tenderer who submitted a Tender in this tendering process, and is the recipient of a Notification of Intention to Award.
  - ii) The complaint can only challenge the decision to award the contract.
  - iii) You must submit the complaint within the period stated above.
  - iv) You must include, in your complaint, all of the information required to support your complaint.

# 7. <u>Standstill Period</u>

- i) DEADLINE: The Standstill Period is due to end at midnight on [insert date] (local time).
- ii) The Standstill Period lasts ten (14) Days after the date of transmission of this Notification of Intention to Award.
- iii) The Standstill Period may be extended as stated in paragraph Section 5 (d) above.

If you have any questions regarding this Notification please do not hesitate to contact us. On behalf of the Procuring Entity:

Signature:	
Name:	
Title/position:	
Telephone:	
Email:	

# FORM NO. 2 ~ REQUEST FOR REVIEW

# FORM FOR REVIEW(r.203(1))

PUBLIC PROCUREMENT ADMINISTRATIVE REVIEW BOARD
APPLICATION NOOF20
BETWEEN
APPLICANT
AND
Request for review of the decision of the
REQUEST FOR REVIEW
I/We,the above named Applicant(s), of address: Physical addressP. O. Box No Tel. NoEmail, hereby request the Public Procurement Administrative Review Board to review the whole/part of the above mentioned decision on the following grounds , namely:
1.
2.
By this memorandum, the Applicant requests the Board for an order/orders that:
1.
2.
SIGNED(Applicant) Dated onday of/20
FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY Lodged with the Secretary Public Procurement Administrative Review Board onday of20
SIGNED

**Board Secretary** 

### FORM NO 3: LETTER OF AWARD

[letterhead paper of the Procuring Entity] [date]

To: [name and address of the Contractor]

You are requested to furnish the Performance Security within 30 days in accordance with the Conditions of Contract, using, for that purpose, one of the Performance Security Forms included in Section VIII, Contract Forms, of the Tender Document.

Authorized Signature:
Name and Title of Signatory:
Name of Procuring Entity
Attachment: Contract Agreement

# FORM NO 4: CONTRACT AGREEMENT

betw	<i>r</i> een		of	(hereinafter "the
Proc	uring	1		2
Ent1t	ty"), of the one part, ar	.a	O1	nereinafter "the Contractor"), of
theo	other part:			,,,,,,,,,
WHI be es	EREAS the Procuring I xecuted by the Conti	Entity desires that actor, and has a	the Works known as ccepted a Tender by the ng of any defects therein,	should Contractor for the execution and
The	Procuring Entity and	he Contractor ag	ree as follows:	
1.	In this Agreement we to them in the Contr			anings as are respectively assigned
2.			eemed to form and be revail over all other Contract	ead and construed as part of this documents.
	a) the Letter of Acce	•		
	b) the Letter of Tend			
	c) the addenda Nos			
	d) the Special Cond	itions of Contract		
	e) the General Con	ditions of Contrac	t;	
	f) the Specification	S		
	g) the Drawings; an	ıd		
	h) the completed So	hedules and any o	other documents forming p	part of the contract.
3.	in this Agreement, th	le Contractor here	eby covenants with the Pro	ntity to the Contractor as specified ocuring Entity to execute the Works he provisions of the Contract.
4.	completion of the W	orks and the reme payable under t	nedying of defects therein	consideration of the execution and , the Contract Price or such other ract at the times and in the manner
	VITNESS whereof the j Laws of Kenya on the			to be executed in accordance with
Sign	ed and sealed by			(for the Procuring Entity)
Sign	ed and sealed by			(for the Contractor).

### FORM NO. 5 ~ PERFORMANCE SECURITY

# [Option 1 ~ Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Gu	arantor letterhead]
Ben	eficiary:[insert name and Address of Procuring Entity]
Date	e:[Insert date of issue]
Gua	rantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead]
1.	We have been informed that
2.	Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, a performance guarantee is required.
3.	At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of (i
	n words), 1 such sum being payable in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, upon receipt by us of the Beneficiary's complying demand supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Applicant is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without the Beneficiary needing to prove or to show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein.
4.	This guarantee shall expire, no later than the Day of
5.	The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed [six months] [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee."
	[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps].
	<b>Note:</b> All italicized text (including footnotes) is for use in preparing this form and shall be deleted from the final product.
1	e Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified

¹The Guarantor shall insert an amount representing the percentage of the Accepted Contract Amount specified in the Letter of Acceptance, less provisional sums, if any, and denominated either in the currency of the Contract or a freely convertible currency acceptable to the Beneficiary.

²Insert the date twenty-eight days after the expected completion date as described in GC Clause 11.9. The Procuring Entity should note that in the event of an extension of this date for completion of the Contract, the Procuring Entity would need to request an extension of this guarantee from the Guarantor. Such request must be in writing and must be made prior to the expiration date established in the guarantee.

#### FORM No. 6 ~ PERFORMANCE SECURITY

### [Option 2– Performance Bond]

[Note: Procuring Entities are advised to use Performance Security – Unconditional Demand Bank Guarantee instead of Performance Bond due to difficulties involved in calling Bond holder to action] [Guarantor letterhead or SWIFT identifier code] Beneficiary: [insert name and Address of Procuring Entity] Date: [Insert date of issue]. PERFORMANCE BONDNo.: Guarantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead] ____as Principal (hereinafter called "the 1. By this Bond____ Contractor") and____ Contractor") and ______ as Surety (hereinafter called "the Surety"), are held and firmly bound unto ______ as Obligee (hereinafter called "the Procuring Entity") in the amount of ______ for the payment of which sum well and truly to be made in the types and proportions of currencies in which the Contract Price is payable, the Contractor and the Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents. WHEREAS the Contractor has entered into a written Agreement with the Procuring Entity dated 2. _____day of_______, 20, for______in accordance with the documents, plans, specifications, and amendments thereto, which to the extent herein provided for, are by reference made part hereof and are hereinafter referred to as the Contract. NOW, THEREFORE, the Condition of this Obligation is such that, if the Contractor shall promptly and 3. faithfully perform the said Contract (including any amendments thereto), then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect. Whenever the Contractor shall be, and declared by the Procuring Entity to be, in default under the Contract, the Procuring Entity having performed the Procuring Entity's obligations thereunder, the Surety may promptly remedy the default, or shall promptly: complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions; or obtain a tender or tenders from qualified tenderers for submission to the Procuring Entity for completing the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions, and upon determination by the Procuring Entity and the Surety of the lowest responsive Tenderers, arrange for a Contract between such Tenderer, and Procuring Entity and make available as work progresses (even though there should be a default or a succession of defaults under the Contract or Contracts of completion arranged under this paragraph) sufficient funds to pay the cost of completion less the Balance of the Contract Price; but not exceeding, including other costs and damages for which the Surety may be liable hereunder, the amount set forth in the first paragraph hereof. The term "Balance of the Contract Price," as used in this paragraph, shall mean the total amount payable by Procuring Entity to Contractor under the Contract, less the amount properly paid by Procuring Entity to Contractor; or pay the Procuring Entity the amount required by Procuring Entity to complete the Contract in accordance with its terms and conditions up to a total not exceeding the amount of this Bond. The Surety shall not be liable for a greater sum than the specified penalty of this Bond. 4. Any suit under this Bond must be instituted before the expiration of one year from the date of the 5. issuing of the Taking-Over Certificate. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to or for the use of any person or corporation other than the Procuring Entity named herein or the heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns of the Procuring Entity. In testimony whereof, the Contractor has hereunto set his hand and affixed his seal, and the Surety 6. has caused these presents to be sealed with his corporate seal duly attested by the signature of his

legal representative, this day ______of ____20____.

SIGNED ON	on behalfof By_ in the capacity of In the
presence of	
SIGNED ON	on behalf of By_in the capacity of In the
presence of	

# FORM NO. 7 ~ ADVANCE PAYMENT SECURITY

# [Demand Bank Guarantee]

[Gu	arantor letterhead]
Ben Dat	eficiary:[Insert name and Address of Procuring Entity] e:[Insert date of issue]
ΑD	VANCE PAYMENTGUARANTEE No.: [Insert guarantee reference number]
Gua	rantor:[Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the
1ette	erhead]
1.	We have been informed that (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No dated with the Beneficiary, for the execution of (hereinafter called "the Contract").
2.	Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, an advance payment in the sum(in words) is to be made against an advance payment guarantee.
3.	At the request of the Contractor, we as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of
4.	A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the advance payment referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account numberat
5.	The maximum amount of this guarantee shall be progressively reduced by the amount of the advance payment repaid by the Contractor as specified in copies of interim statements or payment certificates which shall be presented to us. This guarantee shall expire, at the latest, upon our receipt of a copy of the interim payment certificate indicating that ninety (90) percent of the Accepted Contract Amount, less provisional sums, has been certified for payment, or on the day of
6.	The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed <i>[six months][one year]</i> , in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.
	[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

#### FORM NO. 8 ~ RETENTION MONEY SECURITY

# [Demand Bank Guarantee] [Guarantor letterhead] Beneficiary: [Insert name and Address of Procuring Entity] [Insert date of issue] Date: Advance payment guarantee no. [Insert guarantee reference number] Guarantor: [Insert name and address of place of issue, unless indicated in the letterhead] We have been informed that ______[insert name of Contractor, which in the case of a joint 1. venture shall be the name of the joint venture] (hereinafter called "the Contractor") has entered into Contract No. [insert reference number of the contract] dated with the Beneficiary, for linsert name of contract the execution of and brief description of Works/ (hereinafter called "the Contract"). Furthermore, we understand that, according to the conditions of the Contract, the Beneficiary retains 2. moneys up to the limit set forth in the Contract ("the Retention Money"), and that when the Taking~ Over Certificate has been issued under the Contract and the first half of the Retention Money has been certified for payment, and payment of sinsert the second half of the Retention Moneyl is to be made against a Retention Money guarantee. 3. At the request of the Contractor, we, as Guarantor, hereby irrevocably undertake to pay the Beneficiary any sum or sums not exceeding in total an amount of [insert amount in figures] ([insert amount in words supported by the Beneficiary's statement, whether in the demand itself or in a separate signed document accompanying or identifying the demand, stating that the Contractor is in breach of its obligation(s) under the Contract, without your needing to prove or show grounds for your demand or the sum specified therein. A demand under this guarantee may be presented as from the presentation to the Guarantor of a 4 certificate from the Beneficiary's bank stating that the second half of the Retention Money as referred to above has been credited to the Contractor on its account number___at____[insert and address of Applicant's bank]. 2..., and any demand for payment under it must be received by us at the office indicated above on or before that date. The Guarantor agrees to a one-time extension of this guarantee for a period not to exceed *[six months]* [one year], in response to the Beneficiary's written request for such extension, such request to be presented to the Guarantor before the expiry of the guarantee.

[Name of Authorized Official, signature(s) and seals/stamps]

# NO. 9 BENEFICIAL OWNERSHIP DISCLOSURE FORM (Amended and issued pursuant to PPRA CIRCULAR No. 02/2022)

#### INSTRUCTIONS TO TENDERERS: DELETE THIS BOX ONCE YOU HAVE COMPLETED THE FORM

This Beneficial Ownership Disclosure Form ("Form") is to be completed by the successful tenderer pursuant to Regulation 13 (2A) and 13 (6) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020. In case of joint venture, the tenderer must submit a separate Form for each member. The beneficial ownership information to be submitted in this Form shall be current as of the date of its submission.

For the purposes of this Form, a Beneficial Owner of a Tenderer is any natural person who ultimately owns or controls the legal person (tenderer) or arrangements or a natural person on whose behalf a transaction is conducted, and includes those persons who exercise ultimate effective control over a legal person (Tenderer) or arrangement.

Tender Reference No.:		_[insert identification no]	
Name of the Tender Title/Descrip	otion:	_[insert name of the assignment]	
to:	_[insert complete name of Procurin	g Entity]	
•	•	[insert date of notification of award] one option as applicable and delete the	

I) We here by provide the following beneficial ownership information.

Details of beneficial ownership

	Details of all Beneficial Owners	% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)
	Full Name	Directly~~	Directly	0	1. Exercises significant
1.	National identity card number or Passport number	% of shares	% of voting rights  Indirectly of voting rights	appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: YesNo 2. Is the board of the control ov Company of the Company o	influence or control over the Company body of the Company
	Personal Identification Number (where applicable)	Indirectly % of shares			
	Nationality			right held	control
	Date of birth [dd/mm/yyyy]			directly or indirectly?:	exercised directly or indirectly?
	Postal address				,
	Residential address			Direct	Direct

	Details of all Beneficial Owners	% of shares a person holds in the company Directly or indirectly	% of voting rights a person holds in the company	Whether a person directly or indirectly holds a right to appoint or remove a member of the board of directors of the company or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer (Yes / No)	Whether a person directly or indirectly exercises significant influence or control over the Company (tenderer) (Yes / No)	
	Telephone number			Indirect	T 1'	
	Email address			Indirect	Indirect	
	Occupation or profession					
2.	Full Name  National identity card number or Passport number  Personal Identification Number (where applicable)  Nationality(ies)  Date of birth   Idd/mm/yyyy   Postal address  Residential address  Telephone number	Directly~ % of shares  Indirectly~ % of shares	% of voting rights  Indirectly of	% of voting rights  Indirectly of	1. Having the right to appoint a majority of the board of the directors or an equivalent governing body of the Tenderer: YesNo  2. Is this right held directly or indirectly?:	control over the Company body of the Company (tenderer) YesNo
	Email address			Indirect	Indirect	
	Occupation or profession					
0						
3.		1				
e.t		_				
.c						

II) Am fully aware that beneficial ownership information above shall be reported to the Public Procurement Regulatory Authority together with other details in relation to contract awards and shall be maintained in the Government Portal, published and made publicly available pursuant to Regulation 13(5) of the Companies (Beneficial Ownership Information) Regulations, 2020.(Notwithstanding this paragraph

Personally Identifiable Information in line with the Data Protection Act shall not be published or made public). Note that Personally Identifiable Information (PII) is defined as any information that can be used to distinguish one person from another and can be used to deanonymize previously anonymous data. This information includes National identity card number or Passport number, Personal Identification Number, Date of birth, Residential address, email address and Telephone number.

III) In determining who meets the threshold of who a beneficial owner is, the Tenderer must consider a natural person who in relation to the company:

- (a) holds at least ten percent of the issued shares in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (b) exercises at least ten percent of the voting rights in the company either directly or indirectly;
- (c) holds a right, directly or indirectly, to appoint or remove a director of the company; or
- (d) exercises significant influence or control, directly or indirectly, over the company.
- IV) What is stated to herein above is true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

Name of the Tenderer:*[insert complete name of the Tenderer]
Name of the person duly authorized to sign the Tender on behalf of the Tenderer: ** [insert complete name
of person duly authorized to sign the Tender]
Designation of the person signing the Tender:[insert complete title of the person signing the Tender]
Signature of the person named above:[insert signature of person whose name and capacity are shown above]
Date this [insert date of signing] day of [Insert month], [insert year]

Bidder Official Stamp